

REFERENCES

- Abramov, B. S. 1970. Biostratigrafia Kamennougol'nykh Otlozhenii Sette-Dabana (Iuzhnoe Verkhoyan'e) [Biostratigraphy of the Carboniferous Deposits of Sette-daban (southern Verkhoyanye)]. Nauka. Moscow. 178 p., 38 pl.
- Abramov, B. S., & A. D. Grigor'eva. 1983. Biostratigrafia i brachiopody srednego i verkhnego karbona Verkhoyan'ia [The Middle and Upper Carboniferous biostratigraphy and Brachiopoda of Verkhoyan]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 200:168 p., 32 pl.
- . 1986. Biostratigrafia i brachiopody nizhnego karbona Verkhoyan'ia [Biostratigraphy and brachiopods of the Lower Carboniferous of Verkhoyan]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Geologii Iakutskogo Filiala Siberskogo Otdeleniia. Paleontologicheskii Institut. Moscow. 192 p., 66 fig., 32 pl.
- . 1987. *Doescherella*—novoe rodovoe nazvanie dlya spiriferid (Brachiopody) [*Doescherella*—A new generic name for spiriferids (brachiopods)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1987(2):121.
- Adams, A. 1860. On some new genera and species of Mollusca from Japan. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3)* 5:405–422.
- Afanas'eva, G. A., M. F. Bogoslovskaya, S. S. Lazarev, E. E. Pavlova, & Sh. Suur'suren. 1988. Novie taksony viseiskikh brachiopod i ammonoidov iz gobiiskogo altaia [New taxa of Visean brachiopods and ammonoids of the Gobi Altai]. In A. Yu. Rozanov, ed., *Novie iskopaemye bespozvonochnye Mongolii* [New invertebrate fossils from Mongolia]. Sovmestnaya Sovetsko-Mongol'skaya Paleontologicheskaya Ekspeditsiya (SSMPE), Trudy (Moscow) 33:51–58, pl. 10–11.
- Afanas'eva, G. A., & K. V. Simakov. 1970. Tip Brachiopoda, Otriad Spiriferida. In A. M. Obut, ed., *Karbon Omolonskogo i iugo-zapadnoi chasti Kolym'skogo massivov* [The Carboniferous of Omolonian and southwestern part of Kolymian massifs]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy 60:81–96, 107–108, pl. 14–16.
- Ager, D. V. 1956. Some new liassic terebratuloids. *Geologists' Association, Proceedings* 67(1):1–14.
- . 1990. British Liassic Terebratulida (Brachiopoda); Part 1. *Palaentographical Society Monograph* 143(582):39 p., 2 pl.
- Ager, D. V., & C. D. Walley. 1977. Mesozoic brachiopod migrations and the opening of the North Atlantic. *Palaogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 21(2):85–99.
- von Alberti, F. A. 1864. Überblick über die Trias, mit Berücksichtigung ihres Vorkommens in den Alpen, 8 vol. J. G. Cotta'schen buchhandlung. Stuttgart. xx + 353 p., 7 leaves of pl.
- Aleksandrov, V. A., & O. L. Einor. 1979. Brachiopodi. In O. L. Einor, ed., *Atlas fauny i flory srednego pozdnego Karbona Bashkirii* [Atlas of the Middle–Upper Carboniferous fauna and flora of Bashkiria]. Nedra. Moscow. p. 55–97, pl. 22–39. In Russian.
- Aleksandrov, V. A., & R. V. Solomina. 1973. Brachiopoda. In O. L. Einor, ed., *Stratigrafia i fauna Kamennougol'nykh otlozhenii reki shartym (iuzhnyi Ural)*, Uralskoe Geologicheskoe Upravlenie, Kievskii Ordena Lenina [Stratigraphy and fauna of Carboniferous deposits in the River Shartym (Southern Urals)]. Gosudarstvennyi Universitet. Lvov. p. 86–131, 23 fig., 9 pl. In Russian.
- Alekseeva, R. E. 1967. Brachiopody i stratigrafia Nizhnego Devona Severo-Vostoka [The Lower Devonian Brachiopoda and Stratigraphy of the Northeast of the USSR]. Nauka. Moscow. 160 p., 16 pl.
- . 1976. Novie rannedevonskie terebratulidi Mongolii [New early Devonian terebratulids from Mongolia]. *Paleontologiya i biostratografiya Mongolii* [Paleontology and biostratigraphy of Mongolia], *Sovmestnaya Sovetsko-Mongol'shaya Paleontologicheskaya Ekspeditsiya, Trudy, vol. 3. Izdatel'stvo "Nauka."* Moscow. p. 346–349, 1 pl.
- Alekseeva, R. E., R. T. Gratsianova, E. A. Elkin, & N. P. Kulkov. 1970. Stratografiya i brachiopody nizhnego Devona severo vostochnogo Salaira [Stratigraphy and brachiopods from the Lower Devonian of Northwestern Salair]. Institut geologii i geofiziki, Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Trudy, Sibirskoi otdelenie 72:1–188, 22 pl.
- Alekseeva, R. E., B. Mendbayar, & O. A. Erlanger. 1981. Brachiopody i biostratigrafia nizhnego devona Mongolii [Brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Lower Devonian of Mongolia]. *Sovmestnaya Sovetsko-Mongol'skaya Paleontologicheskaya Ekspeditsiya (SSMPE), Trudy (Moscow)* 16:176 p., 32 pl.
- Alekseeva, R. E., & N. A. Nuzhdina. 1967. Nekotorye srednedevonskie terebratulidy Omolonskogo massiva (Severo-Vostok SSSR) [Some Middle Devonian terebratulids from the Omolon Massif (northeastern territory of the USSR)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1967(1):137–143.
- Allan, R. S. 1932a. The genus *Liothyrella* (Brachiopoda) in New Zealand. *New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings* 63(1):1–10, 3 pl.
- . 1932b. Tertiary Brachiopoda from the Chatham Islands, New Zealand. *New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings* 63(1):11–23, 3 pl.
- . 1935. The fauna of the Reefton beds (Devonian) New Zealand. *New Zealand Geological Survey, Palaeontology, Bulletin* 14:72 p., 5 pl.
- . 1939. Studies on the recent and Tertiary Brachiopoda of Australia and New Zealand. Part I. *Canterbury Museum, Records* 4(5):231–248, 3 pl.
- . 1940a. A revision of the classification of the terebratelloid Brachiopoda. *Canterbury Museum, Records* 4(6):267–275.
- . 1940b. Studies on the recent and Tertiary Brachiopoda of Australia and New Zealand. Part II. *Canterbury Museum, Records* 4(6):277–297, 3 pl.
- . 1947. A revision of the Brachiopoda of the Lower Devonian strata of Reefton, New Zealand. *Journal of Paleontology* 21(5):436–452, pl. 61–63.

- Alm eras, Yves. 1971. Les Terebratulidae du Dogger dans le M aconnais, le Mont d'Or lyonnais et le Jura m ridional.  tude syst matique et biostratigraphique. Rapports avec la pal o cologie. Laboratoire de G ologie de la Facult  des Sciences de l'Universit  de Lyon, Documents 39(1-3):1-690, 211 pl.
- Alm eras, Yves, & Serge Elmi. 1998. Les brachiopodes jurassiques moyens de la bordure Vivaro-c venole (Bassin du Sud-Est, France). *Strata* (series 2) 29:1-145, fig. 1-18, pl. 1-9, table 1-24.
- Alm eras, Yves, Serge Elmi, & Khadija Benshili. 1988. L'origine Sud-T thysienne des genres *Dictyothyris* Douvill  et *Tegulithyris* Buckman, brachiopodes Terebratulacea Jurassiques   plissement invers . *Revue de Pal obiologie* 7(1):63-85, 3 pl.
- Alm eras, Yves, & Guy Moulan. 1982. Les t rebratulides liasiques de Provence (Pal ontologie, Biostratigraphie, Pal o cologie, Phylog nie). Documents des laboratoires de G ologie Lyon 86:1-365, 119 fig., 22 pl.
- . 1988. Les t rebratulides du Dogger provençal. (Pal ontologie—Biostratigraphie—Phylog nie—Pal o cologie). Documents des laboratoires de G ologie Lyon 101:1-277, 97 fig., 14 pl.
- Amnsden, T. W. 1968. Articulate brachiopods of the St. Clair Limestone (Silurian), Arkansas, and the Clarita Formation (Silurian), Oklahoma. *Journal of Paleontology* (supplement to no. 3, Paleontological Society Memoir 1):117 p., 20 pl.
- . 1978. Articulate brachiopods of the Quarry Mountain Formation (Silurian), eastern Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin 125:75 p., 22 fig., 13 pl., 2 table.
- Anderson, M. M., A. J. Boucot, & J. G. Johnson. 1969. Eifelian brachiopods from Padaukpin, northern Shan States, Burma. *British Museum (Natural History) Bulletin (Geology)* 18(4):105-163, 10 pl.
- Anthula, D. J. 1899.  ber die Kreidfossilien des Kaukasus mit einem Allgemeinen  berblick  ber die Entwicklung der Sedimentrbildungen des Kaukasus. In F. Frech & G. V. Arthaber, *Neue Forschungen in den Kaukasischen Lndern. Beitrge zur Pal ontologie und Geologie  sterreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 12(2):53-159, pl. 2-7.
- Antostschenko, Z. A. 1973. [On the new genus *Spinulothyris* Antostschenko genus novum (Brachiopoda)]. *Byulleten Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispitatelei Prirody (Otdel Geologicheskii)* 48:109-116. In Russian.
- Arcelein, F., & P. Roche. 1936. Les brachiopodes bajociens du Monsard. Laboratoire de G ologie de la Facult  des Sciences de l'Universit  de Lyon, Travaux 30(M moire 25):5-107, 19 pl.
- Archbold, N. W., & G. A. Thomas. 1984a. Permian Elythyridae (Brachiopoda) from Western Australia. *Alcheringa* 8:311-326, 4 fig.
- . 1984b. *Neospirifer* Frederiks, 1924 (Spiriferida, Brachiopoda): A review. *Journal of Paleontology* 58(3):626-635.
- . 1985. New genera of western Australian Permian Spiriferidae (Brachiopoda). *Alcheringa* 9:269-292, 14 fig.
- . 1986. Permian Ingelarellidae (Brachiopoda) from Western Australia and Argentina. *Journal of Paleontology* 60(3):581-605, 8 fig.
- . 1993. *Imperiospira*, a new Western Australian Permian Spiriferidae (Brachiopoda). *Palaontological Studies in honour of Ken Campbell, Memoir of the Association of Australasian Palaeontologists* 15:313-328, 14 fig.
- d'Archiac, V. E. J. A. D. de S. 1847. Rapport sur les fossiles du Tourtia (Poudingue Nervien). *Soci t  G ologique de France, M moires* (series 2) 2(2):291-351, pl. 13-25.
- d'Archiac, V. E. J. A. D. de S., & E. P. P. de Verneuil. 1842. On the fossils of the older deposits of the Rhenish Provinces. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London* (series 2) 6(2):303-410, pl. 25-38.
- Armstrong, J. D. 1968. The unusual brachial skeleton of *Attenuatella convexa* sp. nov. (Brachiopoda). *Palaontologia* 11:783-792, 4 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1970a. Syringothyrid brachiopods from the Permian of eastern Australia. *Neues Jahrbuch f r Geologie und Pal ontologie, Abhandlungen* 136(2):135-165, pl. 1-6.
- . 1970b. Micro-ornament of the spiriferid brachiopods *Notospirifer*, *Ingelarella*, and *Subansiria*. *Lethaia* 3(3):287-300.
- . 1970c. Queensland Permian species of the spiriferid brachiopods *Punctospirifer* and *Cleiothyridina*. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 15(4):315-321, pl. 25.
- Asgaard, U. 1971. *Faksethyris nielseni* n.g. et n.sp. (Terebratulacea) from the Middle Danian of Denmark. *Dansk Geologisk Forening, Meddelelser* 20(4):385-389, 2 pl.
- Asselberghs, E. 1930. Description des faunes marines du Gedinnien de l'Ardenne. *M moires du Mus e Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* 41:73 p., 6 pl.
- Atkins, D. 1958. A new species and genus of Kraussinidae (Brachiopoda) with a note on feeding. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings* 131(4):559-581, 14 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1960a. A new species and genus of Brachiopoda from the Western approaches, and the growth stages of the lophophore. *Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, Journal* 39(1):71-89.
- . 1960b. A note on *Dallina septigera* (Lov n) (Brachiopoda, Dallinidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 39(1):91-99, 1 pl.
- . 1960c. The ciliary feeding mechanism of the Megathyridae (Brachiopoda) and the growth stages of the lophophore. *Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom, Journal* 39:459-479.
- Babanova, L. I. 1965. Novyi rod terebratulidnykh brachiopod iz srednei iury Gornogo Kryma [A new genus of terebratulid brachiopods from the Middle Jurassic of the Crimean Range]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1965(4):94-97.
- Backhaus, Egon. 1959. Monographie der cretacischen Thecideidae (Brach.). *Mitteilungen aus dem Geologischen Staatsinstitut in Hamburg* 28:5-90, fig. 1-14, pl. 1-7.

- Bague, M. 1955. Contribution à l'étude des brachiopodes du Bathonien supérieur et du Callovien de la Côte d'Or. *Bulletin Scientifique de Bourgogne* 15:213–240, 5 pl.
- Baker, P. G. 1970a. The growth and shell microstructure of the thecideacean brachiopod *Moorellina granulosa* (Moore) from the Middle Jurassic of England. *Palaeontology* 13(1):76–99, fig. 1–7, pl. 18–21.
- . 1970b. The morphology and microstructure of *Zellania davidsoni* Moore (Brachiopoda), from the Middle Jurassic of England. *Palaeontology* 13(4):606–618, 3 pl.
- . 1972. The development of the loop in the Jurassic brachiopod *Zeilleria leckenbyi*. *Palaeontology* 15(3):450–472, fig. 1–7, pl. 82–85.
- . 1983. The diminutive thecideidine brachiopod *Enallothecidea pygmaea* (Moore) from the Middle Jurassic of England. *Palaeontology* 26(3):663–669, fig. 1, pl. 69.
- . 1989a. Evaluation of a thecideidine brachiopod from the Middle Jurassic of the Cotswolds, England. *Palaeontology* 32(1):55–68, fig. 1–3, pl. 9–11.
- . 1989b. Location and interpretation of ontogenetic relics in the shell of adult brachiopods. *Lethaia* 22(3):241–245.
- . 1990. The classification, origin and phylogeny of thecideidine brachiopods. *Palaeontology* 33(1):175–191, fig. 1–3.
- . 1991. Morphology and shell microstructure of Cretaceous thecideidine brachiopods and their bearing on thecideidine phylogeny. *Palaeontology* 34(4):815–836, pl. 1–5.
- Baker, P. G., & D. G. Elston. 1984. A new polyseptate thecideacean brachiopod from the Middle Jurassic of the Cotswolds, England. *Palaeontology* 27(4):777–791, fig. 1–5, pl. 69–71.
- Baker, P. G., & Kevin Laurie. 1978. Revision of Aptian thecideidine brachiopods of the Faringdon Sponge Gravels. *Palaeontology* 21(3):555–570, fig. 1–5, pl. 60–62.
- Baker, P. G., & M. O. Manceñido. 1997. The morphology and shell microstructure of the thecideidine brachiopod *Ancorellina ageri* from the Lower Jurassic of Argentina. *Palaeontology* 40(1):191–200, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–2.
- Baker, P. G., & M. A. Wilson. 1999. The first thecideide brachiopod from the Jurassic of North America. *Palaeontology* 42(5):887–895, 2 fig., 2 pl.
- Balogh, Kálmán. 1940. Adatok Pelsöcárdo környékének földtani ismeretéhez. *Institut der k. Ungarischen Stephen Tisza Universität 19* (Tisza, 4) in Debrecen. p. 1–34, 1 pl.
- Bamber, E. W., & J. B. Waterhouse. 1971. Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy and paleontology, northern Yukon Territory, Canada. *Canadian Petroleum Geology, Bulletin* 19(1):29–250, 27 pl.
- Barczyk, W. 1969. Upper Jurassic terebratulids from the Mesozoic border of the Holy Cross Mountains in Poland. *Prace Muzeum Ziemi* 14:3–82, 18 pl.
- . 1971. Upper Tithonian brachiopods *Camerothyris wahlenbergi* (Zejszner) from the Pieniny Klippen Belt. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 21(3):425–431, 2 pl.
- Barkhatova, V. P. 1968. Novye vidy pozdnepaleozoiskikh khorrordonii severnogo Timana [New species of Late Paleozoic horridonids of northern Timan]. *In* B. P. Markowskii, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR], vyp. 2, chast 2. Nedra. Moscow. p. 98–100, 160–167.
- . 1970. Biostratigrafia Karbona i Nizhnei Permi severnogo Timana [Carboniferous and early Permian biostratigraphy of North Timan]. *Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoi Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geologorazvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Trudy* 283:228 p., 21 pl.
- Barrande, Joachim. 1848. Über die Brachiopoden der silurischen Schichten von Boehmen. *Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen* 2(2):153–256, pl. 15–23.
- . 1879. *Système Silurien du Centre de la Bohême. Ière Partie. Recherches Paléontologiques*, vol. 5. Classe des Mollusques: Ordre des Brachiopodes. Published by the author. Paris. 226 p., 153 pl.
- Barros, C., P. Pruvost, & G. Dubois. 1920. Description de la faune siluro-dévonienne de Liévin. *Mémoires de la Société Géologique du Nord* 6(2):71–225, 17 pl.
- Bassett, M. G., & R. M. Cocks. 1974. A review of Silurian brachiopods from Gotland. *Fossils and Strata* 3:1–56, 11 pl.
- Bassett, M. G., L. R. M. Cocks, & C. H. Holland. 1976. The affinities of two endemic Silurian brachiopods from the Dingle Peninsula, Ireland. *Palaeontology* 19(4):615–625, pl. 93–95.
- Bassler, R. S. 1915. Bibliographic index of American Ordovician and Silurian fossils. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collection, Bulletin* 92(2):719–1,521, 4 pl.
- Bayle, C. E. 1878. Fossiles principaux des terrains de la France. Explication de la Carte Géologique de la France. *Mémoire* 4(1): sans texte, 158 pl.
- . 1880. Liste rectificative de quelques noms de genres et d'espèces. *Journal de Conchyliologie (series 2)* 28(3):240–251.
- Beecher, C. E. 1893. Revision of the families of loop-bearing Brachiopoda. The development of *Terebratalia obsoleta* Dall. *Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, Transactions* 9(2):376–399, 3 pl.
- Beecher, C. E., & Charles Schuchert. 1893. Development of the brachial supports in *Dielasma* and *Zygospira*. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* 8:71–77, pl. 10.
- Beets, C. 1943. On *Waisiuthyrina*, a new articulate brachiopod genus from the Upper Oligocene of Buton (S. E. Celebes), Dutch East Indies. *Leidse Geologische Mededelingen* 13(1):341–347, pl. 33–34.
- Belanski, C. H. 1928. Terebratulea of the Devonian of northern Iowa. *Iowa University Studies, Natural History (new series)* 12(8):29 p., 4 pl.
- Bell, W. A. 1929. Horton-Windsor District, Nova Scotia. *Geological Survey of Canada Memoir* 155:268 p., 36 pl.
- Benediktova, R. N. 1956. Spiriferidy Ostrogskoj svity Kuzbassa [Spiriferids of the Ostrogsk series of the Kuzbass]. *Voprosy Geologii Kuzbassa* 1:169–182, pl. 1–3.

- Benigni, Chiara, & Carla Ferliga. 1989. Carnian Thecospiridae (Brachiopoda) from San Cassiano Formation (Cortina D'Ampezzo, Italy). *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia et Stratigrafia* 94:515–560, fig. 1–25, pl. 57–63.
- Benson, W. N., W. S. Dun, & W. R. Browne. 1920. The geology and petrology of the Great Serpentine Belt of New South Wales. Part IX.—The geology, palaeontology and petrography of the Currabubula District, with notes on adjacent regions. *Linnean Society of New South Wales, Proceedings* 45(3):337–423, pl. 18–25.
- Benzosova, G. A. 1958. Novoe podsemeistvo Hunanospiriferinae Semeistva Cyrtospiriferidae [The new subfamily Hunanospiriferinae of the family Cyrtospiriferidae]. *Paleontologicheskii Institut Akademii Nauk SSSR, Materialy Osnovam k Paleontologii* 2:17–20.
- . 1968. Semeistvo Spiriferidae King, 1846 [Family Spiriferidae]. In T. G. Sarycheva, ed., *Brakhiopody verkhnego Paleozoya vostochnogo Kazakhstana* [Brachiopoda from the Upper Paleozoic of eastern Kazakhstan]. *Akademii Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 121:170–185, fig. 85–96, pl. 25–28.
- In Russian. See also Afanas'eva, G. A.
- Biernat, G. 1966. Middle Devonian brachiopods of the Bodzentyn Syncline (Holy Cross Mountains, Poland). *Palaeontologia Polonica* 17:1–162, 32 pl.
- Bilinkevich, T. D., & Ewa Popiel-Barczyk. 1979. On the representatives of the brachiopod genus *Capillithyris* Katz from the Cenomanian deposits of the Cracow Region, Poland and Podolia, U.S.S.R. *Prace Muzeum Ziemi* 32:3–19, 2 pl.
- Billings, E. 1859. On some new genera and species of Brachiopoda from the Silurian and Devonian rocks of Canada. *Canadian Naturalist and Geologist* 4:131–135.
- Bitner, M. A. 1996. Brachiopods from the Eocene La Meseta Formation of Seymour Island, Antarctic Peninsula. *Palaeontologia Polonica* 55:65–100, pl. 18–26.
- . 1997. Cenozoic brachiopod fauna of Antarctica. In P. Glowacki, ed., 24th Polar Symposium, Warsaw, Polish Polar Studies. p. 21–29.
- Bittner, Alexander. 1888. Über das Auftreten von Terebrateln aus der Subfamilie der Centronellinen in der Alpenen Trias. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* 5:125–128.
- . 1890. Brachiopoden der Alpenen Trias. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologische Reichsanstalt, Abhandlungen* 14:1–325, 41 pl.
- . 1892. Brachiopoden der Alpenen Trias. *Nachtrag I. Abhandlungen der kaiserlich-königlichen geologische Reichsanstalt* 17(2):1–40, pl. 1–4.
- . 1896. Eine neue Form der triadischen Terebratulidengruppe der Neocentronellinen oder Javavellinen. *Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen* 46(4):131–132.
- . 1899. Trias Brachiopoda und Lamelli-branchiata. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15)* 3(2):1–76.
- . 1900. See Bittner, Alexander, 1912.
- . 1912. Brachiopoden aus der Trias des Bakonyer Waldes. *Palaeontologie der Umgebung des Balatonsees. Paläontologie Anhang. Resultate der Wissenschaftlichen Erforschung des Balatonsees, Wien* 1(1):1–60, pl. 1–5.
- Bizzarro, Martin, & Pierre Lespérance. 1999. Systematics of some Lower and Middle Devonian spiriferid brachiopods from Gaspé with a revision of the superfamily Delthyridoidea. *Journal of Paleontology* 73(6):1,056–1,077.
- de Blainville, H. M. D. 1825–1827. *Manuel de malacologie et de conchyliologie*. F. G. Levrault. Paris-Strasbourg. 1825: viii + 647 p., text; 1827: 649–664, 109 pl.
- Due to multiple double numbering, the 109 plates are numbered from 1 to 87; this is a rare book with restricted access, not allowed for interlibrary exchanges, but is available to view on line at <http://gallica.bnf.fr/> at the website of the Bibliothèque Nationale de France.
- Blochmann, F. 1906. Neue Brachiopoden der Valdivia- und Gauss-Expedition. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 30(21–22):690–702.
- . 1910. New brachiopods from South Australia. *Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions and Proceedings* 34:90–99, 2 pl.
- Blodgett, R. B., A. J. Boucot, & W. F. Koch, II. 1988. New occurrences of color patterns in devonian articulate brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 62(1):46–51.
- Blodgett, R. B., & J. G. Johnson. 1994. First recognition of the genus *Verneuilia* Hall and Clarke (Brachiopoda, Spiriferida) from North America (west-central Alaska). *Journal of Paleontology* 68(6):1,240–1,242.
- Boeckh, Johann. 1873. Die geologischen Verhältnisse des südlichen Theiles des Bakony. I. *Mitteilungen der Jahresbericht der Königlich Ungarischen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 3(1):1–180.
- . 1874. Die geologische Verhältnisse des südlichen Theiles des Bakony. II Theil. *Jahresbericht der Koeniglich Ungarischen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Mitteilungen* 3(1):1–180, 7 pl.
- Boehm, G. 1904. Über Tertiäre Brachiopoden von Oamaru, Südinsel Neuseeland. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft* 56:146–150, pl. 15.
- Boehm, J. 1903. Über die Obertriadische fauna der Bäreninsel. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademien Handlingar* 37(3):76 p., 7 pl.
- Boese, E., & M. Schlosser. 1900. Über die mittelliasische Brachiopodenfauna von Südtirol. *Palaeontographica* 46:175–212, pl. 17–18.
- Boll, E. 1856. Die Brachiopoden der Kreideformation in Mecklenburg. *Archiv des Vereins der Freunde der Naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg* 10:29–48.
- von Born, I. 1778. *Index rerum naturalium Musaei Caeserei Vindobonensis*. Pt. I. Testacea. Verzeichnis der natürlichen Seltenheiten des K.K. Naturalien Cabinets zu Wien, 1 Schattiere. Vindobonae. 458 p., 1 pl.

- Bosquet, J. A. H. 1860. Monographie des Brachiopodes fossiles du terrain Crétacé Supérieur du Duché de Limbourg. 1e. Craniadae et Terebratulidae (Subfamilia Thecidiidae). Mémoires pour servir à la description géologique de la Néerlande 3:1–50, pl. 1–5.
- . 1862. Notice sur deux nouveaux brachiopodes trouvés dans le terrain Oligocène Tertiaire du Limbourg Néerlandais et du Limbourg Belge. Comptes-Rendus de l'Académie Royale des Sciences 14:6 p., 1 pl.
- Boucot, A. J. 1957a. A Devonian brachiopod, *Cyrtinopsis*, redescribed. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 38(1/2):37–47, 2 pl.
- . 1957b. Revision of some Silurian and Early Devonian spiriferid genera and erection of Kozłowskiellinae, new subfamily. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 38(5/6):311–334, pl. 1–3.
- . 1958. *Kozłowskiella*, new name for *Kozłowskiella* Boucot, 1957. Journal of Paleontology 32(5):1,031.
- . 1959a. Early Devonian Ambocoeliinae (Brachiopoda). Journal of Paleontology 33(1):16–24, pl. 1–2.
- . 1959b. Brachiopods of the Lower Devonian rocks at Highland Mills, New York. Journal of Paleontology 33(5):727–769, pl. 90–103.
- . 1960. A new Lower Devonian stropheodontid brachiopod. Journal of Paleontology 34:483–485, 1 pl.
- . 1963a. The Eospiriferidae. Palaeontology 5(4):682–711, pl. 97–104.
- . 1963b. The globithyrid facies of the Lower Devonian. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 44:79–84.
- . 1973. Early Paleozoic brachiopods of the Moose River synclinorium, Maine. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 784:1–81, 23 pl.
- . 1975. Evolution and Extinction Rate Controls. Elsevier Scientific Publishing Company. New York. 427 p., 4 pl.
- . 1988. Devonian biogeography: An update. Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on the Devonian System, Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir 14(III):211–227.
- Boucot, A. J., K. E. Caster, David Ives, & J. A. Talent. 1963. Relationships of a new Lower Devonian terebratuloid (Brachiopoda) from Antarctica. Bulletin of American Paleontology 46(207):81–151, pl. 16–41.
- Boucot, A. J., L. R. M. Cocks, & P. R. Racheboeuf. 1999. Early Devonian brachiopods from Satun Province, Southern Thailand. Journal of Paleontology 73(5):850–859.
- Boucot, A. J., L. M. Cumming, & H. Jaeger. 1967. Contributions to the age of the Gaspé Sandstone and Gaspé Limestone. Geological Survey of Canada, Paper 67-25:26 p., 3 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & J. G. Johnson. 1963. Appendix. In A. J. Boucot, K. E. Caster, David Ives, & J. A. Talent, Relationships of a new Lower Devonian terebratuloid (Brachiopoda) from Antarctica. Bulletin of American Paleontology 46(207):123.
- . 1968. Brachiopods of the Bois Blanc Formation in New York. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 584-B:27 p., 8 pl.
- . 1972. *Callicalyptella*, a new genus of notanoplid brachiopod from the Devonian of Nevada. Journal of Paleontology 46:299–302, pl. 1–2.
- Boucot, A. J., J. G. Johnson, & W. Struve. 1966. *Stringocephalus* ontogeny and distribution. Journal of Paleontology 40:1,349–1,364, 3 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & P. R. Racheboeuf. 1987. *Paulinella* nov. gen., new Devonian terebratuloid (Brachiopoda) from Europe. Geobios 20:97–111, 6 fig., 1 pl.
- Boucot, A. J., & R. A. Wilson. 1994. Origin and early radiation of terebratuloid brachiopods: Thoughts provoked by *Prorensselaeria* and *Nanothyris*. Journal of Paleontology 68(5):1,002–1,025.
- Boullier, Annick. 1976. Les Térébratulides de l'Oxfordien du Jura et de la bordure sud du Bassin de Paris. Annales Scientifiques de l'Université de Besançon (Géologie, series 3) 27:1–457, 212 fig., 25 pl.
Also published as a Ph.D. thesis, University of Besançon, 457 p., 25 pl.
- Bowen, Z. P., & J. D. Campbell. 1973. Systematics and evolution of the brachiopod genus *Rhizothyris* in the Oligocene–Miocene of New Zealand. Royal Society of New Zealand, Journal 3(2):141–160, 21 pl.
- Branson, C. C. 1966. New genus of spiriferid brachiopod from Oklahoma and Texas. Oklahoma Geology Notes 26(3):74–78, 1 pl.
- Breivel, I. A., & M. G. Breivel. 1977. Brachiopody [Brachiopods]. In T. A. Gorokhova, ed., Biostratigrafia i fauna Rannego Devona vostochnogo sklona Urala [Biostratigraphy and fauna of the Early Devonian of the eastern slope of the Urals]. Nedra. Moscow. p. 1–246, 59 pl.
- . 1988. Biostratigrafiya i brachiopody Silura vostochnogo sklona Urala [Biostratigraphy and brachiopods from the Silurian of Eastern Urals]. Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Uralskoe Proisvodstvennoe Geologicheskoe Obiedinenie. "Nedra." Moscow. 203 p., 42 fig., 57 pl.
- Brice, Denise. 1971. Étude paléontologique et stratigraphique du Dévonien de l'Afghanistan, contribution à la connaissance des brachiopodes et des polypiers rugueux. Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient 11:1–364, 59 fig., 20 pl.
- . 1982a. *Eodmitria*, genre nouveau de brachiopode Cyrtospiriferidae du Frasnien Inférieur et Moyen. Geobios 15(4):575–581, 1 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1982b. Brachiopodes du Dévonien inférieur et moyen des formations de Blue Fiord et Bird Fiord des îles arctiques canadiennes. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 326:1–175, pl. 1–26.
- . 1988. Brachiopodes du Dévonien de Ferques (Boulonnais-France). In D. Brice, ed., Le Dévonien de Ferques. Bas-Boulonnais (N. France). Paléontologie-Sédimentologie-Stratigraphie-Tectonique. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque 7:323–395, pl. 40–45.
- Brill, K. G. 1940. Brachiopods of the Whitehorse Sandstone. In N. D. Newell, The Invertebrate Fauna of

- the Late Permian Whitehorse Sandstone, Geological Society of America Bulletin 51(2):316–319, pl. 10.
- Broderip, W. J. 1833a. Descriptions of some new species of Cuvier's family of Brachiopoda. Zoological Society of London, Proceedings 1:124–125, pl. 22–23.
- . 1833b. Description of some species of Cuvier's Family of Brachiopoda. Zoological Society of London, Proceedings 1:141–144, pl. 23.
- Broili, F. 1916. XII. Die permischen Brachiopoden von Timor. Paläontologie von Timor, Lieferung 7. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung. Stuttgart. 104 p., 13 pl.
- Bronn, H. G. 1835. Lethaea Geognostica, oder Abbildungen und Beschreibungen der fuer die Gebirgs-Formationen Bezeichnendsten Versteinerungen, 2 vol. Stuttgart. 1,346 p., 47 pl.
- . 1838. Lethaea Geognostica, vol. 2. Stuttgart. p. 545–1,346.
- . 1848. Index Palaeontologicus oder Übersicht der bis jetzt bekannten fossilen Organismen, unter Mitwirkung der HH. Prof. H. R. Goppert und Herm. v. Meyer. Erste Abtheilung. A. Nomenclator palaeontologicus, in alphabetischer Ordnung. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung. Stuttgart. vi + LXXXIV + 1,382 p.
- . 1862. Die Klassen und Ordnungen der Weichthiere (Malacozoa) wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild, vol. 3, part 1, Kopflose Weichthiere (Malacozoa Acephala). C. F. Winter'sche Verlagshandlung. Leipzig & Heidelberg. 518 p., 44 pl.
- Brown, I. A. 1953. Permian spirifers from Tasmania. Royal Society of New South Wales, Journal and Proceedings 86:55–63, 2 pl.
- Bruëgge, N. 1973. *Eremithyris* N. Gen. (Brachiopoda, Dielasmatidae)—Ein Neues Leitfossil aus den Hauptdolomit des germanischen Zechsteins. Zeitschrift für geologische Wissenschaften 1(2):195–213.
- Brüge, Norbert. 1977. *Silesiathyris* n. gen. (Brachiopoda, Zeileriidae)—ein neues Genus aus dem Unteren Muschelkalk von Górny Slask (VR Polen). Zeitschrift für Geologische Wissenschaften (Berlin) 5(5):663–675, 3 pl.
- Brunton, C. H. C. 1972. The shell structure of chonetacean brachiopods and their ancestors. Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Geology) 21:1–26.
- . 1984. Silicified brachiopods from the Viséan of County Fermanagh, Ireland (III). Rhynchonellids, Spiriferids, and Terebratulids. British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology) 38(2):27–130, 213 fig.
- . 1996. The functional morphology of the recent brachiopod *Bouchardia rosea*. Acta Zoologica 77(3):233–240, 12 fig.
- Brunton, C. H. C., Fernando Alvarez, & D. I. Mackinnon. 1996. Morphological terms used to describe the cardinalia of articulate brachiopods: Homologies and recommendations. Historical Biology 11:9–41.
- Brunton, C. H. C., L. R. M. Cocks, & S. P. Dance. 1967. Brachiopods in the Linnaean collection. Proceedings of the Linnaean Society of London 178(2):161–183, 4 pl.
- Brunton, C. H. C., & A. Rissoné. 1976. *Fusella* M' Coy 1844, a problematic brachiopod genus from the Lower Carboniferous. British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin 27(4):275–284, 2 fig., 1 pl.
- Bublichenko, N. L. 1956. Nekotorye novye predstaviteli brachiopod Devona i Karbona rudnogo Altaia i Sary-Arka [Some new representative brachiopods of the Devonian and Carboniferous of the Rudny-Altai and Sari-Arka]. Akademiia Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR, Izvestiia, Serii Geologicheskaiia 23:93–104, 1 pl.
- von Buch, L. 1835. Über Terebrateln, mit einem Versuch, sie zu classificiren und zu beschreiben. Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin 1833:21–144, 3 pl.
- . 1836. Über das Genus *Delthyris*. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefakten Kunde. Stuttgart. p. 175–184.
- . 1837. Über *Delthyris* oder *Spirifer* und *Orthis*. Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften Gelesene, Abhandlungen für 1836:1–80, 2 pl.
- Buckman, J. 1845. Descriptions of the new species of fossils in the foregoing list. In R. I. Murchison, H. E. Strickland, & J. Buckman, eds., Outline of the Geology of the Neighbourhood of Cheltenham, 2nd ed. J. Murray. London. p. 109, 14 pl.
- Buckman, S. S. 1886. Some new species of Brachiopoda, from the Inferior Oolite of the Cotteswolds. Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club 8:38–43, pl. 3.
- . 1895. Notes on certain (Jurassic) Brachiopoda. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 51:445–461, 1 pl.
- . 1901. Homoeomorphy among Jurassic Brachiopoda. Proceedings of the Cotteswold Naturalists' Field Club 13(4):231–290, pl. 12–13.
- . 1906a. Brachiopod homoeomorphy: *Pygope*, *Antinomia*, *Pygites* (with a note by F. A. Bather). Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 62(3):433–455, pl. 41.
- . 1906b. Brachiopod nomenclature: *Epithyris*, *Hypothyris*, *Cleiothyris* Phillips, 1841. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 7) 18:321–327.
- . 1907a. Brachiopod nomenclature: The genotype of *Terebratula*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 7) 19:525–531, pl. 12.
- . 1907b. Some species of the genus *Cincta*. Cotteswold Naturalists Field Club Proceedings 16(1):41–63, pl. 5–6.
- . 1908. Brachiopod homeomorphy: '*Spirifer glaber*.' Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 64(253):27–33.
- . 1910. On certain Jurassic ('Inferior Oolite') species of ammonites and Brachiopoda. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 66(1):90–108, pl. 9–12.
- . 1914. Genera of some Jurassic Brachiopoda. Wesley & Son. London. 2 p.
- . 1915. The Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds of Burma: Preliminary notice. Geological Survey of India, Records 45(1):75–81.

- . 1918. The Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds, Northern Shan States, Burma. Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica 3(2):299 p., 21 pl.
- . 1927. Jurassic chronology, III: Some faunal horizons in Cornbrash. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 83:1–37, 1 pl.
- Calvin, S. 1883. On the fauna found at Lime Creek, Iowa, and its relation to other geological faunas. American Journal of Science (3rd series) 25:432–436.
- Calzada Badia, S. 1984a. Notas sobre Braquiópodos Miocénicos. Trabajos del Museo Geológico del Seminario Conciliar de Barcelona 214:14.
- . 1984b. *Ortholina*, n. gen. (Brachiopoda, Cancellothyridacea, Cretacico sup., Pirineos). Acta Geológica Hispanica 19(1):5–10.
- . 1985. Braquiópodos del Hauteriviense de Fortuna (Prov. Murcia, España). Societá Paleontologica Italiana, Bollettino 23(1):75–90, 2 pl.
- . 1987. Un nuevo genero de braquiópodos eocretácicos. Revue de Paléobiologie 6(2):321–324.
- Calzada Badia, S., B. Peybernes, F. Kamoun, & M. B. Youssef. 1994. *Tunethyris*, un nouveau genre de brachiopode du trias de Tunisie centrale. Revue de Paléobiologie 13(1):117–124.
- Calzada Badia, S., J. Seguíer, & Y. Tambareau. 1988. *Leymerithyris* n. gen. *montolearensis* (Leymerie, 1846), Brachiopode de l'Ilerdien Circum-Pyrénéen. Implications chronostratigraphiques et paléocéologiques. Société d'Études Scientifiques de l'Aude, Bulletin 88:37–43, 1 pl.
- Campbell, J. D. 1968. *Rastelligera* (Brachiopoda) of the Upper Triassic of New Zealand. Royal Society of New Zealand, Transactions 6(3):23–37, 2 fig., 4 pl.
- Campbell, K. S. W. 1953. The fauna of the Permian-Carboniferous Ingelara Beds of Queensland. Queensland University, Department of Geology, Paper 4(3):1–44, 4 fig., pl. 1–7.
- . 1957. A Lower Carboniferous brachiopod-coral fauna from New South Wales. Journal of Paleontology 31:34–98, 27 fig., pl. 11–17.
- . 1959a. The *Martiniopsis*-like spiriferids of the Queensland Permian. Palaeontology 1:333–350, pl. 56–57.
- . 1959b. The type species of three upper Paleozoic punctate spiriferoids. Palaeontology 1:351–363, 6 fig., pl. 58–60.
- . 1961a. Carboniferous fossils from the Kuttung rocks of New South Wales. Palaeontology 4:428–474, pl. 53–63.
- . 1961b. New species of the Permian spiriferoids *Ingelarella* and *Notospirifer* from Queensland and their stratigraphic implications. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 117:159–192, 13 fig., pl. 23–28.
- . 1965. Australian Permian terebratuloids. Bureau of Mineral Resources (BMR), Australian Geological and Geophysics, Bulletin 68:114 p., 17 pl.
- Carls, P. 1969. Die Conodonten des tieferen Unter-Devons der Guadarrama (Mittel-Spanien) und die Stellung des Grenzgebietes Lochkovium/Pragium nach der rheinischen Gliederung. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 50(4):303–355, 4 pl.
- . 1985. *Howellella* (*Hysterohowellella*) *knetschi* (Brachiopoda, Spiriferacea) aus dem tiefen unter-Gedinnium Keltiberiens. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 65(4/6):297–326, 2 pl.
- Carls, P., H. Meyn, & J. Vespermann. 1993. Lebensraum, Entstehung und Nachfahren von *Howellella* (*Iberohowellella*) *hollmanni* n. sg., n. sp. (Spiriferacea; Lochkovium, Unter-Devon). Senckenbergiana Lethaea 73(2):227–267, 6 pl.
- Carter, J. L. 1967a. An unusual spiriferacean brachiopod from the Barnett Formation (Mississippian) of central Texas. Journal of Paleontology 41:587–594.
- . 1967b. Mississippian brachiopods from the Chappel Limestone of central Texas. Bulletins of American Paleontology 53(238):248–488, 33 pl.
- . 1971. New Early Mississippian silicified brachiopods from central Iowa. In J. T. Dutro, Jr., ed., Paleozoic Perspectives. A Paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper. Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology 3:245–255, 2 fig., 2 pl.
- . 1972. Two new genera of lamellose spiriferacean brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 46:729–734, 1 pl.
- . 1974. New genera of spiriferid and brachythyridid brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 48:674–696, 4 fig., 4 pl.
- . 1983. New brachiopods from the Gilmore City Limestone (Mississippian) of northcentral Iowa. Annals of Carnegie Museum 52:59–78, 3 fig., 3 pl.
- . 1985. The Lower Mississippian brachiopod genus *Punctothyris* Hyde is not endopunctate. Annals of Carnegie Museum 54:375–391, 7 fig.
- . 1987. Lower Carboniferous brachiopods from the Banff Formation of western Alberta. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 378:183 p., 29 pl.
- . 1988. Early Mississippian brachiopods from the Glen Park Formation of Illinois and Missouri. Bulletin of the Carnegie Museum of Natural History 27:1–82, 29 fig.
- . 1992. New genera of Lower Carboniferous spiriferid brachiopods (Brachiopoda, Spiriferida). Annals of Carnegie Museum 61(4):327–338, 6 fig.
- Carter, J. L., J. G. Johnson, Rémy Gourvennec, & Hou Hong-fei. 1994. A revised classification of the spiriferid brachiopods. Annals of the Carnegie Museum 63(4):327–374.
- Casey, Raymond. 1961. The stratigraphical paleontology of the Lower Greensand. Palaeontology 3(4):487–621, 14 fig., pl. 77–84.
- Caster, K. E. 1939. A Devonian fauna from Colombia. Bulletins of American Paleontology 24(83):1–218, pl. 1–14.
- Catullo, T. A. 1827. Saggio di Zoologia fossile. Dalla Tipografia del Seminario. Padova. 348 p., 8 pl.
- . 1851. On the Epiolitic Rocks of the Venetian Alps. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 7:66–76.
- Catzigras, F. 1948. Sur une espèce hauterivienne de térébratulides suisse et méditerranéenne. Société géologique de France, Bulletin (series 5) 18(6/7):391–394.
- Chao Yatseng. 1929. Carboniferous and Permian spiriferids of China. Palaeontologia Sinica (series B) 11(1):1–101, 20 fig., 11 pl.

- Chapman, F. 1905. New or little-known Victorian fossils in the National Museum, Melbourne. Part VI. Notes on Devonian spirifers. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 18:16–19, pl. 5.
- . 1913. Description of new and rare fossils obtained by deep boring in the Mallee. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 26(1):165–191, pl. 16–19.
- Charlesworth, E. 1837. Observations upon *Voluta lamberti*, with description of a gigantic species of *Terebratula* from the coralline crag. Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology and Meteorology (series 2) 1:90–97.
- Chatterton, B. D. E. 1973. Brachiopods of the Murrumbidgee Group, Taemas, New South Wales. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Bulletin 137:146 p., 35 pl.
- Chen Yong-ming, Rao Rong-biao, Zou Ding-bang, & Pan Yung-tan. 1986. [New information on the Brachiopoda fauna from the Upper Triassic Bolila Formation of East Xizang (Tibet)]. Bulletin of the Chengdu Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources 7:69–84, 2 pl.
In Chinese with English summary.
- Chen Yuan-R. 1978. Genus *Zhonghuacoelia*. In Xu Q., Wan Z., & Chen Yuan-R., [Phylum Brachiopoda], [Atlas of fossils of southwest China, Sichuan Volume, Part I, Sinian to Devonian]. Geological Publishing House, Beijing, p. 361.
- . 1979. [The fossil brachiopods from Tudiling Member of Early Devonian (Bailiuping Formation) in the Longmenshan area, northwestern Sichuan and their stratigraphic significance]. Chengdu Geological College. Chengdu. 49 p., 11 pl.
- Cherkesova, S. V. 1976. O morfologii spiriferid [Spiriferid morphology]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1976(3):87–101.
- . 1991. Novye Rannedevonskie Spiriferidy Taimyra [New Eodevonian spiriferids from Taimyr]. In V. I. Bondarev, ed., Stratigrafiya i Paleontologiya Paleozoy Arktiki [Stratigraphy and Paleontology of the Paleozoic of the Arctic]. Ministersvo Geologii SSSR. Leningrad. p. 91–103, 2 pl.
- Chernyshev, B. B. 1937. Siluriiskie brachiopody Mongolii i Tuva [The Silurian brachiopods of Mongolia and Tuva]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Komitet Mnr, Mongol'skoi Komissii, Trudy 29:1–94, 5 pl.
- Chernyshev, T. N. 1887. Des mittleren und oberen Devon am West-Abhange des Urals. Mémoires du Comité Géologique 3(3):1–208, 14 pl.
- . 1902. Die obercarbonischen Brachiopoden des Ural und des Timan. Mémoires du Comité Géologique 16(2):1–749, 63 pl., atlas.
In Russian and German.
- Chernyshev, T. N., & N. N. Iakovlev. 1898. Fauna izvestiakov mysa Greben na Vaigatche i r. Nekratovoi na Novoi Zemle [Description of the faunas from the mountains of Vaigach and the Nekhvatovoi river on Novaya Zemlya]. Izvestiya geologicheskogo Komiteta 17(8):337–380.
- Chernyshev, T. N., & P. I. Stepanov. 1916a. Obercarbonfauna von König Oscars und Heibergs Land. Videnskabs-Selskabet Kristiania, Report of the Second Norwegian Arctic expedition in the “Fram” 1898–1902(34):1–67, 12 pl.
- . 1916b. Verkhnekamenougol'naia fauna s zemli korolia Oskara i zemli Geibergera [Upper Carboniferous fauna from King Oscar Island and Heiberg Island]. Materiali dlya Geologii Rossii 27:3–105.
- Ching Yu-gan, & Liao Zhuo-ting. 1974. [A handbook of the stratigraphy and paleontology in southwestern China]. Science Press. Beijing. 454 p., 202 pl.
In Chinese.
See also Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, Rong Jia-yu, & Sun Dong-li. 1976. [Mesozoic and Cenozoic brachiopods from the Mount Jolmo Lungma region]. In A report of scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma region (1966–1968), Palaeontology 2:271–357, 10 pl.
In Chinese.
See also Jin Yu-gan.
- Ching Yu-gan, Sun Dong-li, & Ye Song-ling. 1979. [Brachiopods]. In Xi Bei-di, Sheng Qu-gu, Ce Wutu, Feng Qing-hai, & Ce Yi, eds., [Paleontological Atlas of Northwestern China, Qinghai Province (Lower Paleozoic–Cenozoic), vol. 1]. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Academia Sinica & Institute of Geological Science, Qinghai Province. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. 393 p., 96 pl.
In Chinese.
See also Jin Yu-gan.
- Chorowicz, Jean, & Geneviève Termier. 1975. Une faunule silicifiée nouvelle dans le Trias moyen de la Svilaja (Yougoslavie). Annales de la Société géologique du Nord 95(4):231–242, pl. 20–21.
- Chu S. 1933. Corals and brachiopods of the Kinling limestone. National Research Institute of Geology, Academia Sinica, Monograph (series A) 2:1–73, 5 pl.
- Chu Xiang-Shui. 1974. Genus *Ectatoglossa*. In Fang Run-Sen, & Chu Xiang-Shui, [Brachiopoda]. In [Atlas of fossils from Yunnan], vol. 2. Yunnan Peoples Press. Kunming. p. 419.
- Clark, R. H., P. Vella, & J. B. Waterhouse. 1967. The Permian at Parapara Peak, North-West Nelson. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics 10:232–244.
- Clarke, J. M. 1894. The succession of the fossil faunas in the section of the Livonia salt shaft. Thirteenth Annual Report of the New York State Geologist, Report for 1893:180 p.
- . 1907. Some new Devonian fossils. New York State Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 107:153–291.
- . 1909. Early Devonian history of New York and eastern North America. New York State Museum Memoir 9(2):250 p., 34 pl.
- . 1913a. Illustrations of the Devonian fossils of southern Brazil and the Falkland Islands. New York State Museum, Bulletin 164:140–210, pl. 1–35.
- . 1913b. Fosséis Devonianos do Paraná. Serviço geológico e Mineralógico do Brasil, Monographias 1:1–353, 27 pl.
- . 1921. The heavenly twins. Nautilus 34:138–139.

- . 1979. The Tasmanian Permian spiriferid brachiopods *Trigonotreta stokesi* Koenig, 1825, *Grantonia hobartensis* Brown, 1953 and *Spirifer tasmaniensis* Morris, 1845. *Journal of Paleontology* 53:197–207.
- . 1987. Late Permian (late Lymingtonian= ?Kazanian) brachiopods from Tasmania. *Alcheringa* 11:261–289, 21 fig.
- . 1990. Late Paleozoic (Tasmanian; Late Carboniferous–Early Permian) cold-water brachiopods from Tasmania. *Alcheringa* 14:53–76, 14 fig.
- . 1992. A new notospiriferine genus (Spiriferida: Brachiopoda) from the Permian of Tasmania. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 126:73–76, 1 pl.
- Cloud, P. E., Jr. 1942. Terebratuloid Brachiopoda of the Silurian and Devonian. *Geological Society of America, Special Papers* 38:1–182, pl. 1–26.
- Cohen, B. L., & A. B. Gawthrop. 1997. The brachiopod genome. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H (Revised), Brachiopoda, vol. 1. Geological Society of America & Paleontological Institute. Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 189–212.
- Cohen, B. L., A. B. Gawthrop, & T. Cavalier-Smith. 1998. Molecular phylogeny of brachiopods and phoronids based on nuclear-encoded small subunit ribosomal RNA gene sequences. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series B)* 353:2,039–2,061.
- Conrad, T. A. 1839. Descriptions of new species of organic remains. Second Annual Report on the Palaeontological Department of the Survey. New York Geological Survey, Annual Report 3:57–66.
- . 1840. Third annual report on the Paleontological Department of the Survey. New York Geological Survey, Annual Report 4:199–207.
- . 1841. Fifth annual report on the paleontology of the State of New York. New York Geological Survey, Annual Report 5:25–57.
- . 1842. Observations on the Silurian and Devonian systems of the U.S. with descriptions of new organic remains. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Journal* 8:228–280, pl. 12–17.
- . 1866. Descriptions of new species of Tertiary, Cretaceous, and recent shells. *American Journal of Conchology* 2:75–78, 104–106, pl. 9.
- Contini, Daniel, & Annick Rollet. 1970. Sur quelques Térébratules du Bajocien supérieur et du Bathonien inférieur. *Annales Scientifiques de l'Université de Besançon (Géologie, series 3)* 9:28–44, 21 pl.
- Cooper, G. A. 1942. New genera of North American brachiopods. *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal* 32(8):228–235.
- . 1944. Phylum Brachiopoda. *In* H. W. Shimer & R. R. Schrock, *Index Fossils of North America*. Wiley & Sons. New York. p. 277–365, pl. 105–143.
- . 1954a. Recent brachiopods in Bikini and nearby atolls, Marshall Islands. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 260G:315–318.
- . 1954b. Unusual Devonian brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 28(3):325–332, pl. 36–37.
- . 1955a. New brachiopods from Cuba. *Journal of Paleontology* 29(1):64–70, 1 pl.
- . 1955b. New Cretaceous Brachiopoda from Arizona. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 131(4): 1–18, 4 pl.
- . 1956. New Pennsylvanian brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 30(3):521–530, 1 pl.
- . 1957a. Loop development of the Pennsylvanian terebratulid *Cryptacanthia*. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* 134(3):1–18, 2 pl.
- . 1957b. Tertiary and Pleistocene brachiopods of Okinawa Ryukyu Islands. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 314-A:1–20, pl. 1–5.
- . 1971. Eocene brachiopods from Eua, Tonga. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 640-F:F1–F9.
- . 1972. Homeomorphy in recent deep-sea brachiopods. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 11:1–25, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–4.
- . 1973a. New Brachiopoda from the Indian Ocean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 16:1–42, 8 pl.
- . 1973b. Vema's Brachiopoda (recent). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 17:1–51, fig. 1–5, 9 pl.
- . 1973c. Fossil and recent Cancellothyridacea (Brachiopoda). *Tohoku Imperial University, Science Reports (series 2, Geology, Special Volume, Hatai Memorial Volume)* 6:371–390, 5 pl.
- . 1975. Brachiopods from West African waters with examples of collateral evolution. *Journal of Paleontology* 49(5):911–927, 4 pl.
- . 1977. Brachiopods from the Caribbean Sea and adjacent waters. *Studies in Tropical Oceanography* 14:1–212, 35 pl.
- . 1978. Tertiary and Quaternary brachiopods from the Southwest Pacific. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 38:1–16, 2 pl.
- . 1979. Tertiary and Cretaceous brachiopods from Cuba and the Caribbean. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 37:1–45, 7 pl.
- . 1981. Brachiopoda from the Southern Indian Ocean (recent). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 43:1–93, 14 pl.
- . 1982. New Brachiopoda from the Southern Hemisphere and *Cryptopora* from Oregon (recent). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 41:1–43, 7 pl.
- . 1983. The Terebratulacea (Brachiopoda), Triassic to recent: A study of the brachidia (loops). *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 50:1–445, 77 pl.
- . 1989. Jurassic brachiopods of Saudi Arabia. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 65:1–213, fig. 1–48, pl. 1–37.
- Cooper, G. A., & J. T. Dutro, Jr. 1982. Devonian brachiopods of New Mexico. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 82–83(315):1–215, 9 fig., 45 pl.
- Cooper, G. A., & R. E. Grant. 1969. New Permian brachiopods from west Texas, I. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 1:1–20, 5 pl.
- . 1970. New name for brachiopod homonym and citation of types. *Journal of Paleontology* 44(3):579.

- . 1976a. Permian brachiopods of west Texas, IV. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 21:1,923–2,607, pl. 503–662.
- . 1976b. Permian brachiopods of west Texas, V. *Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology* 24:2,609–3,159, pl. 663–780.
- Cooper, G. A., & D. E. Lee. 1993. *Calloria*, a replacement name for the recent brachiopod genus *Waltonia* from New Zealand. *Royal Society of New Zealand, Journal* 23(3):257–270.
- Cooper, G. A., & H. M. Muir-Wood. 1951. Brachiopod homonyms. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 41(6):195–196.
- Cooper, G. A., & J. S. Williams. 1935. Tully formation of New York. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 46:781–868, pl. 57–60.
- Coquand, H. 1859. Synopsis des animaux et des végétaux fossiles observés dans la formation Crétacée du sud-ouest de la France. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin (series 2)* 16:945–1,023.
- . 1862. Géologie et paléontologie de la région sud de la province de Constantine. *Société d'Emulation de la Provence, Mémoires* 12:366 p., atlas: 35 pl.
- Cossmann, A. E. M. 1895–1921. *Essais de paléontologie comparée*, livr. 1–12. Chez l'auteur. Paris. 388 p., 11 pl.
Plates accompanied by leaves with descriptive letterpress.
- Cossmann, M. 1909. Review of Kenntniss der Brachiopodenfauna des rheinischen Stringocephalen-Kalkes, von Herrn E. Holzapfel. *Revue critique de Paléozoologie et de Paléophytologie* 13(4):215.
- Costa, O. G. 1852. Class V, Brachiopodi. *Fauna del Regno di Napoli* 10:1–60, 9 pl.
- Cotteau, G. 1857. *Études sur les Mollusques fossiles du département de l'Yonne*. J. B. Baillière et Fils. Paris. 141 p.
- Cox, M. M., & F. A. Middlemiss. 1978. Terebratulacea from the Cretaceous Shenley Limestone. *Palaeontology* 21(2):411–441, pl. 40–42.
- Craig, R. S. 2000. The Cenozoic brachiopods of the Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia. *Palaeontology* 43(1):111–152.
- Crickmay, C. H. 1950. Some Devonian Spiriferidae from Alberta. *Journal of Paleontology* 24(2):219–225, pl. 36–37.
- . 1952a. Discrimination of late Upper Devonian. *Journal of Paleontology* 26(4):585–609, pl. 70–78.
- . 1952b. Nomenclature of certain Devonian brachiopods. Published by the author. Calgary. 2 p.
- . 1953a. *Warrenella*, a new genus of Devonian brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 27(4):596–600.
- . 1953b. New Spiriferidae from the Devonian of western Canada. Published by the author. Calgary. 11 p., 6 pl.
- . 1954. Paleontological correlation of Elk Point and equivalents, western Canada sedimentary basins: A symposium of the Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Ralph Leslie Rutherford Memorial Volume*. Tulsa. p. 143–158.
- . 1967. The method of individual aggregates in studies of the Devonian. Published by the author. Calgary. 22 p., 4 pl.
- Cusack, M., G. B. Curry, H. Clegg, & G. Abbott. 1992. An intracrystalline chromoprotein from red brachiopod shells—Implications for the process of biomineralization. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology (series B)* 102(1):93–95.
- Dagys, A. S. 1958. Razvitie petli u nekotorykh triasovykh Terebratulida [Loop development in certain Triassic Terebratulida]. *Akademiia Nauk Litovskoi SSR, Trudy (series B)* 3(15):175–181.
- . 1959a. Novye triasovye rody Terebratulida [New genera of Triassic Terebratulida]. *Lietuvos TSR Mokslu, Akademiija Geologijos ir Geografijos Institutas, Moksliniai Pranesimai SSR, Trudy (series B)* 9:23–41, 1 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1959b. Novye triasovye Terebratellacea [New Triassic Terebratellacea]. *Akademiia Nauk Litovskoi SSR, Trudy* 3(19):97–102, 1 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1961. Novy rod triasovykh spiriferid *Triadispira*, gen. n. [A new genus of Triassic spiriferid: *Triadispira*, gen. n.]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady* 141(2):457–460, 2 fig.
In Russian.
- . 1962. Novie pozdnetriasovie Spiriferinacea severo-zapadnogo kavkaza [New late Triassic Spiriferinacea from the northwest Caucasus]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1962:47–56.
In Russian.
- . 1963. Verkhnetriasovye brachiopody yuga SSSR [Upper Triassic brachiopods of the southern USSR]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moscow*. 248 p., 106 fig., 31 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1965. Triasovye Brachiopody Sibiri [Triassic brachiopods from Siberia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie. Institut Geologii i Geofiziki. Nauka, Moscow*. p. 1–188, fig. 1–66, pl. 1–26.
In Russian.
- . 1968. Iurskie i rannemelovye brachiopody Severa Sibiri [Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous brachiopods from Northern Siberia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy* 41:1–167, 26 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1969. Reviziia semeistva Labaiidae (Brachiopoda) [The revision of the family Labaiidae (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1969(1):134–137, 1 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1972a. Iavleniia metakhoreza sredi triasovykh spiriferinid [The occurrence of a Metachoresa in a Triassic spiriferinid]. *In Problemy Paleozoogeografii Mesozoiia Sibiri [Problems of Paleozoogeography in the Mesozoic of Siberia]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 111:34–44, 4 fig.
In Russian.

- . 1972b. Postembrional'noe razvitie brakhidiia pozdnepaleozoiskikh i rannemezozoiskikh Terebratulida. In *Morfologicheskie i Filogeneticheskie Voprosy Paleontologii*. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki (IGIG), Trudy 112:22–58. In Russian.
- . 1972c. Ultrastruktura rakovin tekospirid i ikh polazheniye v sisteme brakhiopod [Ultrastructure of thecospirid shells and their position in brachiopod systematics]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 3:87–98, fig. 1–5, pl. 3–4. In Russian. Translated in *Paleontological Journal*, 1973, 6(3):359–369, fig. 1–5, pl. 3–4.
- . 1974. Triasovye Brakhiopody (Morfologia, Sistema, Filogeniia, Stratigraficheskoe Znachenie i Biogeografiia) [Triassic brachiopods (morphology, classification, phylogeny, stratigraphical significance, and biogeography)]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Novosibirsk 214:1–386, fig. 1–171, pl. 1–49.
- . 1977. Novie triasovye brakhiopodi severo-Vostoka SSSR [New Triassic brachiopods from the northeast of the USSR]. In *Stratigrafiia i Fauna Boreal'nogo Triasa* [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Boreal Trias]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy 344:5–23. In Russian.
- . 1996. Remarks on the classification of punctate spiriferids. In Paul Copper, & Jin Jisuo, eds, *Brachiopods*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Brachiopod Congress, Sudbury, Ontario, September 1995. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 91–93.
- Dall, W. H. 1870. A revision of the Terebratulidae and Lingulidae, with remarks on and descriptions of some recent forms. *American Journal of Conchology* 6(2):88–168, pl. 6–8.
- . 1871. A new genus of brachiopods. *American Naturalist* 5:1–55.
- . 1877a. Index to the names which have been applied to the subdivisions of the class Brachiopoda. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 8:1–88.
- . 1877b. Scientific results of the exploration of Alaska. III. Report on the Brachiopoda of Alaska and the adjacent shores of northwest America. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings* (series 3) 29:45–62.
- . 1891a. Notes on some recent brachiopods. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings* (series 3) 43:172–175, 1 pl.
- . 1891b. On some new or interesting west American shells obtained from the dredging of the U.S. Fish Commission steamer "Albatross," in 1888, and from other sources. *United States National Museum, Proceedings* 14:173–191.
- . 1895. Report on Mollusca and Brachiopoda dredged in deep water, chiefly near the Hawaiian Islands, with illustrations of hitherto unfigured species from Northwest America. *United States National Museum, Proceedings* 17:675–733, pl. 23–32.
- . 1900. Some names which must be discarded. *Nautilus* 14:44–45.
- . 1903. Contributions to the Tertiary fauna of Florida. *Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia, Bulletin* 3(6):1,219–1,620, pl. 48–60.
- . 1908. Some new brachiopods. *Nautilus* 22(3):28–30.
- . 1919. New shells from the northwest coast. *Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings* 32:249–251.
- . 1920. Annotated list of the recent Brachiopoda in the collection of the United States National Museum, with descriptions of thirty-three new forms. *United States National Museum, Proceedings* 57(2,314):261–377.
- Dall, W. H., & H. A. Pilsbry. 1891. On some recent Japanese Brachiopoda, with a description of a species believed to be new. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings* (series 3) 43:165–171, pl. 4.
- Dalman, J. W. 1828. Uppställning och Beskrifning af de i sverige funne Terebratulites. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens, Handlingar for 1827*:85–155, pl. 1–6.
- Dana, J. D. 1847. Description of fossil shells of the collections of the exploring expedition under the command of Charles Wilkes, U.S.N., obtained in Australia, from the lower layers of the coal formation in Illawarra, and from a deposit of nearly the same age at Harper's Hill, Valley of the Hunter. *American Journal of Science* 54:151–160.
- Davidson, Thomas. 1850a. Sur quelques brachiopodes nouveaux ou peu connus. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin* (series 2) 8:62–74, 1 pl.
- . 1850b. Notes on an examination of Lamarck's species of fossil Terebratulae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 2) 5:433–449, 3 pl.
- . 1850c. On the internal structure of *Terebratula pectunculoides* Schl., *Terebratula pulchella* Nils., and *Terebratula deslongchampsii* Nob. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 2) 5:449–450, pl. 15.
- . 1850d. On the genus *Waltonia*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 2) 5:474–476.
- . 1851. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda (Vol. 1, Part 3: The Oolitic and Liasic Brachiopoda). *Palaeontographical Society Monograph* 4:1–64, pl. 1–13.
- . 1852a. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda (Vol.1, Part 2: The Cretaceous Brachiopoda). *Palaeontographical Society Monograph* 6:1–54, pl. 1–5.
- . 1852b. Notes and descriptions of a few Brachiopoda; including a monograph of the French Liasic spirifer. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 2) 9:249–267, pl. 13–15.
- . 1852c. Descriptions of a few new recent species of Brachiopoda. *Zoological Society of London, Proceedings* 20:75–83, 1 pl.
- . 1852d. Sketch of a classification of recent Brachiopoda; based upon internal organization. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 2) 9:361–377.

- . 1853. A monograph on the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 1, Introduction. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–136, pl. 1–9.
- . 1854. A Monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 1, Appendix. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–30.
- . 1855. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda (Vol. 1, Part 2, No. 2, Appendix and Index to Vol. 1). Palaeontographical Society Monograph 8:1–30, pl. A.
- . 1858–1863. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, Carboniferous, vol. 2, part 5. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 1–280, pl. 1–55.
- . 1862. On some carboniferous Brachiopoda collected in India by A. Fleming, M.D., and W. Purdon, Esq., F.G.S. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 18:25–35, pl. 1–2. Also published in the Société Royale des Sciences de Liège, Mémoires 18:580–596.
- . 1864. On the recent and Tertiary species of the genus *Thecidium*. Geological Magazine 1:12–22, pl. 1–2.
- . 1866. Notes on the Carboniferous Brachiopoda collected by Captain Godwin-Austen in the Valley of Kashmir. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 22:39–45, pl. 2.
- . 1871. On Japanese recent Brachiopoda. Zoological Society of London, Proceedings 39:300–312, pl. 30–31.
- . 1874. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda (Supplement to the British Cretaceous Brachiopoda). Palaeontographical Society Monograph 4(1):1–72, pl. 1–8.
- . 1876–1878. A monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, vol. 4, pt. 2, Triassic-Jurassic Supplement. Palaeontographical Society Monograph. London. p. 73–242, pl. 9–29.
- . 1877. On the species of Brachiopoda that occur in the Inferior Oolite at Bradford Abbas and its vicinity. Dorset Natural History and Antiquarian Field Club, Proceedings 1:73–88, pl. 1–6.
- . 1878a. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda (Vol. 4, Part 2, No. 2: Supplement to the Jurassic and Triassic Species). Palaeontographical Society Monograph 32:145–241, pl. 17–29.
- . 1878b. Extract from a report to Professor Wyville Thomson, F.R.S., Director of the Civilian Scientific Staff, on the Brachiopoda dredged by H.M.S. Challenger. Royal Society of London, Proceedings 27(188):428–439.
- . 1882. A Monograph of the British fossil Brachiopoda, Devonian and Silurian Supplements, vol. 5, part 1. Palaeontographical Society, Monograph. London. p. 1–134, pl. 1–7.
- . 1884. A Monograph of the British Fossil Brachiopoda (Vol. 5, Part 3: Appendix to Supplement, General Summary, with Catalogue and Index of the British Species). Palaeontographical Society Monograph 38:243–476, pl. 18–21.
- . 1886. A Monograph of recent Brachiopoda, Part 1, edited by Miss Agnes Crane. Linnean Society of London, Transactions (series 2, Zoology) 4(1):73 p., 13 pl.
- . 1887. A Monograph of recent Brachiopoda, Part 2, edited by Miss Agnes Crane. Linnean Society of London, Transactions (series 2, Zoology) 4(2):75–182, pl. 14–25.
- Davidson, T., & J. Morris. 1847. Descriptions of some species of Brachiopoda. Annals and Magazine of Natural History 20:250–257, pl. 18–19.
- Defrance, M. J. L. 1822. *Thecidea radians*. In G. L. C. F. D. Cuvier, Recherches sur les ossements fossiles, où l'on rétablit les caractères de plusieurs animaux dont les révolutions du globe ont détruit les espèces; nouvelle édition, contenant la description géologique des couches des environs de Paris, parmi lesquelles se trouvent les gypses à ossements, par Mm. G. Cuvier et Alex Brongniart, Nouvelle Edition, vol. 2, part 2. G. Dufour et E. D'Ocagne, Libraires. Paris. p. 325.
- . 1828a [1827]. Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, vol. 51. Levrault, Paris, Strasbourg, 152 p.
- . 1828b. Térébratules fossiles. In G. Cuvier, ed., Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles, vol. 52–53. F. G. Levrault, Strasbourg. p. 147–167, vol. 52; p. 434–435, vol. 53.
- Derby, O. A. 1874. On the Carboniferous Brachiopoda of Itaituba, Rio Tapajos, Prov. of Para, Brazil. Bull. Cornell Univ. (Science) 1(2):1–63.
- . 1895. Nota sobre a geologia e paleontologia de Mato Grosso. Rio de Janeiro, Museu Nac. Arch 9:59–88.
- Deshayes, G. P. 1839. Terebratules de la Nouvelle Zelande. Revue Zoologique, par la Societe Cuvierienne 2:359.
- Deslongchamps, Eugène. 1839. Sur l'appareil apophysaire de la *Terebratula prisca* Schlot. Société Géologique de France, Bulletin (series 1) 10:313. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1842. Genre *Argiope*. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Mémoires 7:9–38. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1856a. Notes sur deux nouvelles Térébratules du Lias moyen de Précigné (Sarthe). Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Mémoires 10:302–305, 1 pl. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1856b. Catalogue des brachiopodes de Montreuil-Bellay (Maine-et-Loire). Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Bulletin 1:95–102, pl. 5. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, E.
- . 1859. Note sur les brachiopodes du Callovien de la Voulte et autres localités du département de l'Ardèche. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Bulletin 4:196–203, pl. 2. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, E.
- . 1860. Mémoire sur les brachiopodes du Kelloway-rock ou zone ferrugineuse du terrain Callovien dans le nord-ouest de la France. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Mémoires 11(4):1–56, 6 pl. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, E.

- . 1862a. Note sur le développement du deltidium chez les brachiopodes articulés. Société géologique de France, Bulletin (series 2) 19:409–413. See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1862b. Brachiopodes. In A. D. d'Orbigny, Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France, terrains jurassiques, VI. Masson. Paris. 448 p., 131 pl.
See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1862–1885. Brachiopodes. In A. D. d'Orbigny, Paléontologie française ou description des fossiles de la France, terrains jurassiques, VI. Masson. Paris. 448 p., 131 pl.
- . 1884a. Études critiques sur des brachiopodes nouveaux, ou peu connus. VIII. Notes sur les modifications à apporter à la classification des Terebratulidae. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Bulletin (series 3) 8:77–213, 14 pl.
See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1884b. Études critiques sur des brachiopodes nouveaux, ou peu connus. Art. X: Sur l'appareil brachial de diverses Térébratules du Lias et du système Oolithique Inférieur. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Bulletin (series 3) 8:219–228, pl. 21–22.
See also Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- Di Stefano, Giuseppe. 1887 [1886]. Sul Lias inferiore di Taormina e de' suoi dintorni. Giornale della Società di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo 18:46–184, pl. 1–4.
- Diener, Carl. 1897a. The Permo-Carboniferous fauna of Chitichun, No. 1. Himalayan fossils. Paleontologia Indica (series 15) 1(3):105 p., 13 pl.
- . 1897b. The Permian fossils of the *Productus* Shales of Kumaon and Garwhal. Paleontologia Indica (series 15) 1(4):7–54, 5 pl.
- . 1908. Ladinic, Carnic and Noric Faunae of Spiti. Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15) 5(3):1–157, pl. 1–24.
- . 1915. The anthracolithic faunae of Kashmir, Kanaur and Spiti. Paleontologia Indica (new series) 5(2):1–95, pl. 1–11.
- . 1920. Brachiopoda Triadica. In F. Frech, ed., Fossilium Catalogus, Animalia Pt. 10. P. W. Junk. Berlin. 109 p.
- . 1921. Die Faunen der Hallstätter Kalke des Feuerkogels bei Aussee. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte (Abt. 1) 130:21–33.
- Dieni, I., & F. A. Middlemiss. 1981. Pygopid brachiopods from the Venetian Alps. Bollettino della Società Paleontologia Italiana 20(1):19–48, 6 pl.
- Dieni, I., F. A. Middlemiss, & E. F. Owen. 1975. The Lower Cretaceous brachiopods of east-central Sardinia. Bollettino della Società Paleontologia Italiana 12(2):166–216, fig. 1–18, pl. 32–38.
- Dillwyn, L. W. 1817. A Descriptive Catalogue of Recent Shells, arranged according to the Linnæan Method with Particular Attention to the Synonymy, 2 vol. London. 1,092 p.
Brachiopods, p. 285–298.
- Doello-Jurado, M. 1922. Nota preliminar sobre Braquiópodos Fosiles de la Argentina referidos al genero Bouchardia y sobre la posicion del horizonte Salamanquense. Anales de la Sociedad Cientifica Argentina 94:197–207.
- Douvillé, Henri. 1879. Note sur quelques genres de brachiopodes (Terebratulidae et Waldheimiidae). Société géologique de France, Bulletin (series 3) 7:251–277, fig. 1–19.
- . 1886. Sur quelques Brachiopodes du terrain jurassique. Société des Sciences Historiques et Naturelles de l'Yonne, Bulletin 39(2):43–102, pl. 1–4.
- . 1916. Les terrains secondaires dans le Massif de Moghara à l'Est de l'Isthme Suez. Académie des Sciences de Paris, Mémoire 54:184 p., 21 pl.
- Drevermann, F. 1907. Paläozoische Notizen. Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Bericht 1907:125–136, 1 pl.
- Drot, Jeannine. 1967 [1966]. Nouvelles observations sur les Brachiopodes dévoniens du Maroc présaharien. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7) 8:877–883, pl. 13.
- Duan Chenghua, & Li Wenguo. 1985. [Brachiopoda]. In Ding Y., Xia G., Duan C., Li W., Liu X., and Liang Z., [Study on the Early Permian stratigraphy and fauna in Zhesi District, Nei Mongol Zizhiqu (Inner Mongolia)]. Bulletin of the Tianjin Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources 10:99–145, pl. 32–55.
In Chinese with English summary.
- Dubar, Gonzague. 1931. Brachiopodes liasiques de Catalogne et des régions voisines. Institutio Catalana d'Historia Natural, Butlleti (series 2) 31(4):1–80, 5 pl.
- . 1942. Études paléontologiques sur le Lias du Maroc. Brachiopodes, Térébratules et Zeilléries multiplissées. Service Géologique du Maroc, Notes et Mémoires 57:1–104, pl. 1–10.
- Dunbar, C. O. 1917. *Rensselaerina*, a new genus of Lower Devonian brachiopods: American Journal of Science (series 4) 43:466–470, pl. 2.
- . 1955. Permian brachiopod faunas of central east Greenland. Meddelelser om Grønland 110(3):169 p., 32 pl.
- Dunker, Wilhelm. 1851. Über die im Muschelkalk Oberschlesiens bis jetzt gefundenen Mollusken. Paläontographica 1:283–310, pl. 34–35.
- Dunlop, G. M. 1962. Shell development in *Spirifer trigonalis* from the Carboniferous of Scotland. Palaeontology 4(4):477–506, 15 fig., pl. 64–65.
- Dürkoop, Arnfrid. 1970. Brachiopoden aus dem Silur, Devon und Karbon in Afghanistan (mit einer Stratigraphie des Paläozoikum der Dascht-E-Nawar/Ost und Von Rukh.). Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 134(4–6):153–225, pl. 14–19.
- Eaton, A. 1832. Geological Textbook, 2nd ed. Albany. 134 p.
- Ehlers, G. M., & J. D. Wright. 1955. The type species of *Spinocyrtia* Fredericks and new species of this brachiopod genus from southwestern Ontario. University of Michigan. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology 13(1):32 p., 11 pl.

- von Eichwald, E. 1829. Zoologia Specialis, Quam Expositis Animalibus Tum Vivis, Tum Fossilibus Potissimum Rossiae In Universum, Et Poloniae In Specie, In Usum Lctionum Publicarum In Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi Habendarum, vol. 1. Josephi Zawadzki. Vilnae. 314 p., 5 pl.
- Einor, O. L. 1939. Brakhiopody nizhney Permi Taymyra [Lower Permian brachiopods of Taimyr]. Transactions of the Arctic Institute, Leningrad 135:1–150, 10 fig., pl. 1–15.
- . 1946. Brakhiopody nizhnego karbona i nizhnei permi Zapadnogo Taymyra [Brachiopods from the Lower Carboniferous and Lower Permian of western Taimyr]. Trudy Gorno-geologicheskogo upravleniia Glavsevmorputi, Vypusk 26:1–91.
- Elliott, G. F. 1947. The Development of a British Aptian brachiopod. Geologists' Association, Proceedings 58(2):144–159, pl. 3–4.
- . 1948a. Palingenesis in *Thecidea* (Brachiopoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 1:1–30, pl. 1–2.
- . 1948b. The evolutionary significance of brachial development in terebratelloid brachiopods. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 1(5):297–317, pl. 3–4.
- . 1949. The brachial development of *Kraussina* (Brachiopoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 2(19):538–546, pl. 8–9.
- . 1950. The genus *Hamptonina* (Brachiopoda), and the relation of post-Palaeozoic brachiopods to coral-reefs. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 3(29):429–446, pl. 4.
- . 1952. The internal structure of some Western Australian Cretaceous brachiopods. Royal Society of Western Australia, Journal 36:1–21, 2 pl.
- . 1953a. Classification of thecidean brachiopods. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 6:693–701, pl. 18.
- . 1953b. Brachial development and evolution in terebratelloid brachiopods. Cambridge Philosophical Society, Biological Reviews 28(3):261–279.
- . 1954. New Brachiopoda from the Eocene of England, France and Africa. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 7(82):721–728, 1 pl.
- . 1956. On Tertiary Transarctic brachiopod migration. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12) 9(100):280–286.
- . 1958. Classification of thecidean brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 32:373.
- . 1959. Six new genera of Mesozoic Brachiopoda. Geological Magazine 96:146–148.
- . 1960a. Appendix. In H. M. Muir-Wood, Homoeomorphy in recent Brachiopoda: *Abyssothyris* and *Neorhynchia*. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 13) 3:526.
- . 1960b. A new Mesozoic terebratellid brachiopod. Geologists' Association, Proceedings 71:25–30, pl. 2.
- . 1965a. Subfamily Dallininae, Subfamily Gemmarculinae, Subfamily Kingeninae, Subfamily Trigonellininae, Subfamily Uncertain. In R.C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 835–845.
- . 1965b. Subfamily Trigonoseminae. In R.C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 851–854.
- . 1965c. Order Uncertain—Thecideidina. In R.C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 857–862, fig. 742–745.
- . 1976. Comments on the 'The loop-development and classification of terebratellacean brachiopods.' Palaeontology 19(2):413–414.
- Elliott, G. F., & K. Hatai. 1965. Family Dallinidae and Family Terebratellidae. In R.C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 835–845, 847–855.
- Emmrich, Hermann. 1855. Notiz über den alpenkalk der Lienzer Gegend. Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Wien 6:444–450.
- Erlanger, O. A., & R. V. Solomina. 1989. Mikrostruktura stenki rakoviny brakhiopod semeystva Licharewiidae [The shell microstructure of Licharewiidian brachiopods]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 23(3):103–108.
- Etheridge, R. Jr. 1876. On some species of *Terebratulina*, *Waldbeimia* and *Terebratella* from the Upper Tertiary deposits of Mount Gambier and the Murray River Cliffs, South Australia. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 4) 17:15–22, pl. 1–2.
- . 1913. Palaeontological contributions to the geology of Western Australia. IX. The Cretaceous fossils of the Gingin 'Chalk.' Geological Survey of Western Australia, Bulletin 55:1–34, pl. 1–4.
- Eudes-Deslongchamps, Eugène. 1853. Mémoire sur les genres *Leptaena* et *Thecidea* des terrains Jurassiques du Calvados. Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Mémoire 9:213–250, pl. 11–13. See also Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1855 [1854]. Notice sur un genre nouveau de brachiopodes. Avec la description de quelques espèces nouvelles de la Grande Oolithe et du Lias de Normandie. Annuaire de l'Institut des Provinces et des Congrès Scientifiques 1855:529–553, 1 pl. See also Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1864. Paléontologie Française ou description des animaux invertébrés fossiles de France: Terrain jurassique I. Brachiopodes. Masson & Fils. Paris. 448 p., 131 pl. Separate published in 1863. See also Deslongchamps, Eugène.
- . 1884. Notes sur les modifications à apporter à la classification des Terebratulidae. Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie (3rd series) 8:161–388, pl. 13–28. See also Deslongchamps, Eugène.

- Fagerstrom, J. A. 1971. Brachiopods of the Detroit River Group (Devonian) from southwestern Ontario and adjacent areas of Michigan and Ohio. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin, Department of Energy, Mines, and Resources 204:1–113, 8 pl.
- Fahrenkohl, A. 1856. Flüchtiger Blick auf die Bergkalk- und Jura-Bildung in der Umgebung Moskwes. Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen 10:219–236, pl. 3.
- Fang Run-Sen, & Chu Xiang-Shui. 1974. Brachiopoda. In *Atlas of fossils from Yunnan*, vol. 2. Yunnan Peoples Press. Kunming. p. 285–480.
- Farag, I. A. M., & W. Gatinaud. 1962. Un nouveau genre de Térébratulidés dans le Bathonien d'Égypte. *Journal of Geology of the United Arab Republic* 4(1):77–79, 1 pl.
- Feldman, H. R., & E. F. Owen. 1988. *Goliathyris lewyi*, new species (Brachiopoda, Terebratellacea), from the Jurassic of Gebel El-Minshera, Northern Sinai. *American Museum Novitates* 2,908:12 p.
- Feldman, H. R., E. F. Owen, & Francis Hirsch. 2001. Brachiopods from the Jurassic (Callovian) of Hamakhtesh Hagadol (Kurnub Anticline), southern Israel. *Palaontology* 44(4):637–658, pl. 1–2.
- Felix, J. 1891. Versteinerungen aus der mexicanischen Jura und Kreideformation. *Palaontographica* 37:140–199, pl. 22–30.
- Fenton, C. L., & M. A. Fenton. 1924. The stratigraphy and fauna of the Hackberry Stage of the Upper Devonian. University of Michigan—Contributions from the Museum of Geology 1:1–260, 45 pl.
- de Ferry, H. B. A. 1861. Mémoire sur le groupe Oolithique inférieur des environs de Maçon (Sane-et-Loire). Part 1: Étage Bajocien. *Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Mémoires* 12(2):1–46.
- Ficner, František, & Vladimír Havlíček. 1975. Two thick-shelled brachiopods from the Middle Devonian of Moravia. *Ustředního Ustavu Geologického, Věstník* 50(6):361–364, 2 pl.
- . 1978. Middle Devonian brachiopods from Celochovice, Moravia. *Sborník geologických věd, paleontologie* 21:49–104, 16 pl.
- Finlay, H. J. 1927. New specific names for Austral Mollusca. *New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings* 57:488–533.
- Fischer de Waldheim, Gotthelf. 1825. Notice sur la Choristite. Programme d'invitation à la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Moscow. 12 p., 1 pl.
- . 1834. *Bibliographia Palaontologica Animalium Systematica*. Typis Universitatis Caesareae. Moscow. p. 1–414.
- Fischer, Paul, & D.-P. Oehlert. 1890. Diagnoses de nouveaux brachiopodes. *Journal de Conchyliologie* (series 2) 38(1):70–74.
- . 1891. Brachiopodes. In A. Milne-Edwards, ed., *Expéditions scientifiques du "Travailleur" et du "Talisman" (1880–1883)*. Paris. p. 1–140, 8 pl.
- . 1892. Mission scientifique du Cap Horn (1882–1883)—Brachiopodes. *Société d'Histoire Naturelle d'Autun, Bulletin* 5:254–334, pl. 8–12.
- Fitton, W. H. 1836. Observations on some of the strata between the chalk and the Oxford Oolite in the South-East of England. *Geological Society of London, Transactions* (series 2) 4(2):103–400, pl. 7–23.
- Fleming, J. 1828. *A History of British Animals, Exhibiting the Descriptive Characters and Systematical Arrangement of the Genera and Species of Quadrupeds, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Mollusca, and Radiata of the United Kingdom*. Bell & Bradfute and James Duncan. Edinburgh and London. xxiii + 565 p.
- Foster, M. W. 1974. Recent Antarctic and Subantarctic brachiopods. *Antarctic Research series* 21:189 p., 25 pl.
- Fotieva, N. N. 1985. Opredelitel' brachiopod pogranichnykh otlozhenii Devona i Karbona [A guide to brachiopods of boundary deposits of the Devonian and Carboniferous]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 212:79 p., 8 pl.
- Frech, F. 1911. Enthaltend die abschliessende Palaeontologische Bearbeitung der Sammlungen E. von Richthofens, die Untersuchung weiterer fossiler Reste aus den von ihm bereisten Provinzen sowie den Entwurf einer erdgeschichtlichen Übersicht Chinas. In E. K. H. von Richthofen, China, Band 5. Dietrich Reimer. Berlin. xii + 289 p., 32 pl.
- Frederiks, G. N. 1911. Zametka o nekotopykh" verkhne-paleozoiskikh" okamenelostyakh iz" okrectnostei gor. Krasnoufimska [Bemerkung über einige oberpalaeozoische Fossilien von Krasnoufimsk]. *Prilozhenie k protokolam" zasedanii Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei pri Imperatorskom" Kazanskom" universitete* 269:1–12, 1 pl.
- . 1916. *Palaontologicheskiiia zametki*. 2. O. Nekotorykh" verkhne-Paleozoiskikh' Brachiopodakh' Evrazii [Paleontological notes. 2. On some upper Paleozoic Brachiopoda of Eurasia]. *Comité Géologique, Mémoires* (new series) 156:1–87, 5 pl.
- . 1918a [1917]. On the adaptation of the apical-apparatus subdivision to the Brachiopoda's classification. *Ezhgodnik Russkogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva [Annuaire de la Société Paléontologique de Russie]* 2:85–91. In Russian.
- . 1918b. Diagnoses generum et specierum novorum. *Ezhgodnik Russkogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva [Annuaire de la Société Paléontologique de Russie]* 2:139–148.
- . 1924 [1919]. *Palaontologicheskiiie ztoudy*. 2. O verkhne kamennougolnykh spiriferidakh Ourala [Paleontological studies. 2. On Upper Carboniferous spiriferids from the Urals]. *Izvestiya geologicheskogo Komiteta* 38(3):295–324, 7 fig.
- Volume 38 for 1919 was published in 1924.
- . 1926. *Tablitsa dlya opredeleniia rodov semeitva Spiriferidae King* [Classification table of the genera of the family Spiriferidae King]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestiya [Academy of Sciences U.R.S.S., Bulletin]* (series 6) 20(5/6):393–423.
- . 1929. *Fauna Kynovskogo izvestnyaka na Urala* [Fauna of the Kyn Limestone of the Urals]. *Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Izvestiia* 48(3):369–413, pl. 20–21, 6 fig.

- Frederiks, G. N., & M. Kruglov. 1928. Geologicheskii ocherk Bashkirskogo raiona na r. Chusovoi [Geological essay on the Bashkirian region by the river Chusovoi]. Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Izvestiia 47(7):795–833.
- Friele, H. 1877. The development of the skeleton in the genus *Waldbeimia*. Archiv for Mathematik og Naturvidenskab 2(4):380–386, 6 pl.
- . 1878. Jan Mayen Mollusca from the Norwegian North Atl. Expedition in 1877. Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne 24(3):221–226, 1 pl.
- Fu Li-pu. 1982. [Brachiopoda]. In Xian Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, ed., [Paleontological atlas of Northwest China. Shaanxi-Gansu-Ningxia Volume, Part 1. Precambrian and Early Paleozoic]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 95–179, pl. 30–46. In Chinese.
- Fuchs, A. 1923. Über die Beziehungen des Sauerländischen Faciesgebietes zur Belgischen Nord- und Sud-Facies und ihre Bedeutung für das Alter des Verseschichten. Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 42(2):839–859, 1 pl.
- . 1929. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der unteren Gedinnefauna. Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt 50:194–201, 3 pl.
- Gabb, W. M. 1864. Description of the Triassic fossils of California and the adjacent territories. Palaeontology of California, vol. 1. p. 34–41, pl. 6, 8.
- García-Alcalde, J. L. 1972. Braquiópodos Devónicos de la Cordillera Cantábrica. 2. Genero *Xana* García-Alcalde, n. gen. (Terebratulidida, Stringocephalacea). Breviora Geológica Asturica XVI(1):4–12.
- Garratt, M. J. 1980. Siluro-Devonian notanopliidae (Brachiopoda). Memoirs of the National Museum of Victoria 41:15–41, pl. 5–8.
- Gaspard, D. 1988. Sellithyridinae Terebratulidae du Crétacé d'Europe Occidentale. Dynamique des populations, systématique et évolution. Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. Paris. 242 p., 28 pl.
- Gatinaud, G. 1949. Contributions à l'étude des brachiopodes Spiriferidae. 1. Exposé d'une nouvelle méthode d'étude de la morphologie externe des Spiriferidae à sinus plissé. Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin (series 2) 21(1):153–159; 21(2):300–307; 21(3):408–413; 21(4):487–492.
- Gauri, K. L. 1965. Uralian stratigraphy, trilobites and brachiopods of the western Carnic Alps (Austria). Jahrbuch der Geologischen Bundesanstalt, Supplement 11:1–94, 17 pl.
- Gemmellaro, G. G. 1874. Sopra alcune faune giuresi e liasiche de Sicilia. Studi paleontologici. III: Sopra i fossili della zona con *Terebratula aspasia* Menegh. della provincia di Palermo e di Trapani. Giornale de Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo 10:53–112.
- . 1894. Sopra tre famiglie di brachiopodi (Spiriferidae, Rhynchonellidae e Terebratulidae) provenienti da' calcari con Fusulina della valle del fiume Sosio nella Provincia di Palermo. Societa di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo, Bollettino 1:1–6.
- . 1899. La fauna dei calcari con Fusulina della valle del fiume Sosio nella Provincia di Palermo. Parte IV Brachiopoda. Giornale di Scienze Naturali ed Economiche di Palermo 22:95–214, pl. 25–36.
- George, T. N. 1931. *Ambocelia* Hall and certain similar British Spiriferidae. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 87:30–61, 3 fig., pl. 3–5.
- . 1932. The British Carboniferous reticulate Spiriferidae. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 88(4):516–575, pl. 31–35.
- Geyer, G. 1889. Über die liasischen brachiopoden des Hierlatz bei Hallstaett. Kaiserlich-Koenigliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Abhandlungen 15(1):1–88, 9 pl.
- Gill, E. D. 1942. On the thickness and age of the type *Yeringian stata*, Lilydale, Victoria. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 54:21–52, 2 pl.
- . 1950. Preliminary account of the palaeontology and palaeoecology of the Eldon Group of formations of the Zeehan area, Tasmania. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania 1949:231–258, pl. 1.
- . 1951. Further studies in Chonetidae (Palaeozoic Brachiopoda) from Victoria. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Victoria 63:57–72, pl. 3.
- . 1969. Notanopliidae, a new family of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda from Australia. Journal of Paleontology 43:1,222–1,231, pl. 143–144.
- Girty, G. H. 1909 [1908]. The Guadalupian fauna. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 58:627 p., 31 pl.
- . 1927. Descriptions of new species of Carboniferous and Triassic fossils. Appendix to G. R. Mansfield, Geology and mineral resources of part of southeastern Idaho. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 152:411–446, pl. 22–25, 27, 30–31.
- . 1934. New Carboniferous invertebrates. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 24:251.
- Glazewski, Konstanký, & Daniel Pajaud. 1964. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Thecideidae, *Glazewuska* sp. (brachiopode) du Jurassique de Podolie. Bulletin de la Société géologique de France (series 7) 6:262–268, fig. 1–6, pl. 12a.
- Glenister, B. F. 1956. Devonian and Carboniferous spiriferids from the north-west Basin, Western Australia. Royal Society of Western Australia, Journal 39(2):46–71, pl. 1–8.
- Glushenko, N. V. 1975. Brachiopody nizhnei permi i ikh znachenie dlya stratigrafii vostochno-Ukrainskogo neftegazonosnogo basseina. In I. Yu Lapkina, ed., Stratigrafia vorkhnego paleozoiia i nizhnego mezozoiia Dneprovsko- Donetskoy Vpadiny. Nedra. Moscow. p. 83–118, 19 pl.
- Gmelin, J. F. 1790. Systema Naturae, editio decima tertia aucta. Reformata I. Ps. VI. Vermes. Leipzig. p. 3,021–4,120.
- . 1792. Systema Naturae, 13th ed. Leipzig. 888 pages.
- Goldfuss, August. 1840. Abbildungen und Beschreibungen de Petrefacten Deutschlands und der angränzenden Länder (2). Petrefacta Germaniae Museo Universitatis. Düsseldorf. p. 288–290.

- Goldman, D., & C. E. Mitchell. 1990. Morphology, systematics, and evolution of Middle Devonian Ambocoeliidae (Brachiopoda), western New York. *Journal of Paleontology* 64:79–99.
- Gorsky, I. I., & I. L. Timofeeva. 1939. Fauna ugle-nosnoi tolshchi kizelovskogo raiona [Fauna of the coal-bearing series of Kizel District]. *Trudy tsentral'nogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologorazvednochnogo instituta (TSNIGRI)* 111:1–144.
- Gosselet, J. 1894. Étude sur les variations du *Spirifer Verneuilii* et sur quelques espèces voisines. *Société Géologique du Nord, Mémoires* 4(1):61 p., 7 pl.
- Gould, A. A. 1851 [1850]. *Terebratulina patagonica*. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* 3:347.
- . 1852. United States Exploring Expedition under Charles Wilkes. The Mollusca, vol. 12. Boston. 510 p.
- Gourvennec, Rémy. 1988. Nouvelle définition de *Spirifer rousseaui* Rouault, 1846 et description de *Acrospirifer? rouaulti* n. sp. (Spiriferacea, Brachiopoda) du Dévonien Inférieur du Massif Armoricaïn (France). *Hercynica* 1986, 2(2):149–166, 3 pl.
- . 1989. Brachiopodes Spiriferida du Dévonien inférieur du Massif armoricaïn. *Systématique, paléobiologie, évolution, biostratigraphie. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 9:1–281, 22 pl.
- . 1990. Un genre nouveau de *Cyrtiacea* (Brachiopoda) du Silurien supérieur d'Espagne. *Geobios* 23:141–147, 1 pl.
- . 1994a. The genus *Verneuilia* Hall & Clarke, 1893 (Brachiopoda). *Geobios* 27(5):573–581.
- . 1994b. Précisions nouvelles sur le genre *Reticulariopsis* Fredericks, 1916 (Brachiopoda, Spiriferida). *Annales de la Société géologique du Nord (series 2)* 3:123–131, fig. 1–4, 1 pl., 1 table.
- Grabau, A. W. 1923–1924. *Stratigraphy of China. Part I, Palaeozoic and older*. Geological Survey of China. Peking. 528 p., 6 pl.
- . 1931a. Studies for students. Series I, Palaeontology. *Studies of Brachiopoda, Part 2*. Reprinted from the Science Quarterly of the National University of Peking 2:397–422, 21 fig.
- . 1931b. Devonian Brachiopoda of China, I: Devonian Brachiopoda from Yunnan and other Districts in South China. *China Geological Survey, Paleontologia Sinica (series B)* 3(3):1–545, 67 fig., 54 pl. Plates published in 1933.
- . 1931c. The Permian of Mongolia. A report on the Permian fauna of the Jisu Honguer Limestone of Mongolia and its relations to the Permian of other parts of the World. *Natural History of Central Asia, vol. 4. American Museum of Natural History. New York.* p. 1–665, 35 pl.
- . 1934. Early Permian fossils of China, Pt. 1, early Permian brachiopods, pelecypods, and gastropods of Kweichow. *Geological Survey of China, Paleontologia Sinica (series B)* 8(3):1–168, 11 pl.
- . 1936. Early Permian fossils of China, Pt. II, fauna of the Maping Limestone of Kwangsi and Kweichow. *Geological Survey of China, Paleontologia Sinica (series B)* 8(4):1–441.
- Grabau, A. W., & W. H. Sherzer. 1910. The Monroe Formation of southern Michigan and adjoining regions. *Michigan Geological and Biological Survey (Geology series 1)* 2:1–248, 32 pl.
- Grant, R. E. 1972. The lophophore and feeding mechanism of the Productidina (Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 46(2):213–248, fig. 1–12, pl. 1–9.
- . 1976. Permian brachiopods from southern Thailand. *Journal of Paleontology (Paleontological Society Memoir 9)* 50(3):269 p., 71 pl.
- Gratsianova, R. T. 1967. Brachiopody i stratigrafia nizhnego Devona Gornogo Altaia [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of the Lower Devonian of the Gornogo Altai]. *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki. Nauka. Moscow.* 177p., 14 pl. In Russian.
- . 1979. Ob Ekologicheskoi izmiejtchivosti Devonskikh Brachiopod roda *Boucotia* [Ecological variations of the Devonian genus *Boucotia* (Brachiopoda)]. *Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Novosibirsk, Trudy* 431:34–37, pl. 1–2. In Russian.
- Gratsianova, R. T., & G. R. Shishkina. 1977. Ob Ekologii i rasprotranenii devonskikh Brachiopod semeitva Notanopliidae [Ecology and distribution of notanopliids (Brachiopoda) in the Devonian]. *In O. A. Betekhtina & I. T. Zhuravleva, eds., Sreda i zhizn' v Geologicheskom proshlom [Environments and modes of life in geological times]. Akademia Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki, Trudy* 302:22–29. In Russian.
- Gray, J. E. 1840. *Synopsis of the Contents of the British Museum*, 42nd ed. G. Woodfall. London. 370 p. Brachiopoda, p. 151.
- . 1853. *Catalogue of Brachiopoda or Lampshells in the British Museum*. *In S. P. Woodward & J. E. Gray, eds., Catalogue of the Mollusca in the Collection of the British Museum, Part IV. Brachiopoda Ancylopora, or Lamp Shells.* Taylor & Francis. London. p. 1–128.
- . 1870. *Catalogue of Sea-pens or Pennatulariidae in the collection of the British Museum*. British Museum. Printed by order of the Trustees. London. 40 p.
- Grechishnikova, I. A. 1965. *Ulbospirifer* gen. nov. iz Turneiskogo Iarusa Rudnogo Altaia [*Ulbospirifer* gen. nov. from the Tournaisian of Rudny Altai]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1965(4):33–40, 2 pl.
- Greger, D. K. 1920. Notes on Certain Brachiopod Genera. *Nautilus* 34:69–70.
- Gregory, J. W. 1899. On *Lindstromaster* and the classification of the palaeostrids. *Geological Magazine (decade 4)* 6:341–354, pl. 16.
- Grigor'eva, A. D. 1977. Gladkosinusnye spiriferidy verkhnego paleozoa Sibiri i Arktiki [Smooth-sulcate spiriferids from the Upper Paleozoic of Siberia and the Arctic]. *In T. G. Sarycheva, ed., Brachiopody verkhnego paleozoa Sibiri i Arktiki [Brachiopods of the Upper Paleozoic of Siberia and Arctic],*

- Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 162:37–54, pl. 2–9.
- Grigor'eva, A. D., & R. V. Solomina. 1973. O novom rode likharevini (Brachiopoda) permi Verkhoin'ia i severo-vostoka SSSR [On a new genus of lichareviids (Brachiopoda) from the Permian of Verkhoinia and the northeastern USSR]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1973(4):35–39, pl. 6.
- Grunt, T. A. 1976. Gladkie atirididy (Brachiopodi) v kammenougol'nikh otlozheniakh podmoskov'ia [Smooth athyrids in the Carboniferous deposits of the Moscow region]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1976(3):71–86, 6 pl. In Russian.
- . 1977a. Novye martiniidy i atyrididy (Brachiopoda) iz nijnekamennougol'nykh otlozhenii zapadnoi Mongolii [New forms of martinids and athyridids (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Carboniferous of western Mongolia]. In L. P. Tatarinov, ed., *Bespozvonochnye Paleozoa Mongolii* [Paleozoic invertebrates of Mongolia], Trudy Sovmestnoi Sovetskoi-Mongol'skoi Paleontologicheskoi Ekspeditsii [Joint Soviet-Mongolian Paleontological Expedition, Transactions]. Academy of Sciences, Nauka, Moscow. p. 78–85, 6 fig., pl. 7. In Russian.
- . 1977b. Kamennougol'nye spiriferidy semeistva Martiniidae Sibiri i Arktiki [Carboniferous spiriferids of the family Martiniidae of Siberia and the Arctic]. In T. G. Sarycheva, ed., *Brachiopody verkhnego paleozoiia Sibiri i Arktiki* [Brachiopods of the Upper Paleozoic of Siberia and Arctic], Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 162:63–71, fig. 12–15, pl. 11–12. In Russian.
- Gumbel, C.W. 1861. Geognostische Beschreibung des bayerischen Alpengebirges. J. Perthes. Gotha. xx + 1–950 p., pl. 1–42.
- Gürlich, G. 1896. Das Palaeozoicum im polnischen Mittelgebirge. Zapiski Imperatorskago St. Petersburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva [Verhandlungen der Russisch-kaiserlichen mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg] (series 2) 32:1–539, 15 pl.
- . 1909. Leitfossilien [Ein Hilfsbuch zum Bestimmen von Versteinerungen bei geologischen Arbeiten in der Sammlung und im Felde], vol. 2, Devon. Gebrüder Borntraeger. Berlin. p. 97–199, pl. 29–52.
- Haas, H. J. 1883. Nachträge zu den Brachiopoden des Reichländischen Jura. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie (beilage band) 2:253–254.
- . 1890. Kritische Beiträge zur Kenntniss der jurassischen Brachiopodenfauna des schweizerischen Juragebirges und seiner angrenzenden Landestheile, part II. Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 17:36–102, pl. 3–5.
- . 1893. Kritische Beiträge zur Kenntniss der jurassischen Brachiopodenfauna des schweizerischen Juragebirges und seiner angrenzenden Landestheile. Part III. Die Terebratulae buplicatae des Malm. Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 20:103–147, pl. 11–23.
- Hadding, A. 1919. Kritische Studien über die Terebratula-Arten des Schwedischen Kreideformation. *Palaontographica* 63:1–24.
- Hagdorn, H., & M. R. Sandy. 1998. Color banding in the Triassic terebratulid brachiopod *Coenothyris* from the Muschelkalk of Central Europe. *Journal of Paleontology* 72(1):11–28.
- von Hagenow, F. 1842. Monographie der Rugen'schen Kreide-Versteinerungen III. Abt. Mollusken. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie, und Petrefakten-Kunde 1842:528–579, pl. 9.
- Hall, James. 1843. Geology of New York. Part IV, comprising the survey of the fourth geological district. Carroll and Cook, Printers to the Assembly. Albany. 683 p.
- . 1857. Descriptions of Palaeozoic fossils, chiefly from those constituting the third volume of the Palaeontology of New-York. Tenth Annual Report of the Regents of the University of the State of New-York, on the condition of the State Cabinet of Natural History. Albany. p. 39–186.
- . 1858. Report on the geological survey of the state of Iowa; embracing the results of investigations made during portions of the years 1855–1857. In J. Hall & J. D. Whitney, eds., *Palaeontology*, vol. 1, part 2. Published by authority of the legislature of Iowa. Des Moines. p. 473–724, pl. 1–29.
- . 1859. Observations on genera of Brachiopoda. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, Annual Report 12:8–110.
- . 1859–1861. Palaeontology of New York, volume 3, part 1 (text), containing descriptions and figures of the organic remains of the Lower Helderberg Group and Oriskany Sandstone. Geological Survey of New York. Albany. 532 p. pl. 1–120 were published in 1861.
- . 1860. Contributions to palaeontology. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, Annual Report 13:55–125. Observations on Brachiopoda, p. 65–75.
- . 1861. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, and Chemung groups. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, Annual Report 14:99–109.
- . 1863. Descriptions of new species of Brachiopoda from the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton and Chemung groups. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, Annual Report 16:48 p.
- . 1867a. Notice of Volume IV of the Palaeontology of New York. New York State Cabinet of Natural History, Annual Report 20:145–168.
- . 1867b. Descriptions and Figures of the Fossil Brachiopoda of the Upper Helderberg, Hamilton, Portage and Chemung Groups. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 4, part 1. C. van Benthuysen & Sons' Printing House. Albany. 428 p., 63 pl.
- . 1891. Preliminary notice of *Newberria*, a new genus of brachiopods, with remarks on its relations to *Rensselaeria* and *Amphigenia*. New York State Geologist, Annual Report 10:97–98.

- Hall, James, & J. M. Clarke. 1893. An Introduction to the Study of the Genera of Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. Palaeontology of New York, vol. 8, Part 2. Charles van Benthuysen & Sons. Albany. p. 1–317. Fascicle I, p. 1–176, was published in July 1893. Fascicle II, p. 177–317, was published in December 1893. The plates were published in 1895 (see Hall & Clarke, 1895).
- . 1894. The Evolution of the Genera of the Palaeozoic Brachiopoda. New York State Museum, 47th Annual Report. Albany. p. 803–851, 943–1,137. Summary, p. 803–834; Table of classification, p. 835–840; Description of new species figured in volume VIII, Part 2, p. 841–851; An introduction to the study of the Brachiopoda intended as a hand book for the use of students. Part II: The genera of Brachiopoda, p. 943–1,100; The evolution and classification of the genera of the Brachiopoda, p. 1,101–1,124; Table of Classification, p. 1,125–1,132, Index. Also published in the 13th Annual Report of the New York State Geologist 13:601–657, 749–943, pl. 23–54; extracted from Palaeontology of New York, vol. 8, part 2, p. 319–370.
- . 1895. The new species of Brachiopoda described in Palaeontology of New York, Vol. VIII, Parts 1 and 2. 1892–1894. New York State Geologist, Annual Report 14:325–402, pl. 1–14.
- Hamada, Takashi. 1968a. *Suaicoelia*, a new ambocoeliid genus (Brachiopoda) from north Thailand. In T. Kobayashi & R. Toriyama, eds., *Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia*, vol. 5. University of Tokyo Press. Tokyo. p. 1–12.
- . 1968b. Ambocoeliids from red beds in the Malayan Peninsula. In T. Kobayashi & R. Toriyama, eds., *Geology and Palaeontology of Southeast Asia*, vol. 5. University of Tokyo Press. Tokyo. p. 13–25.
- Harper, D. A. T. 1993. Cretaceous and Cenozoic brachiopods. In R. M. Wright & E. Robinson, eds., *Biostratigraphy of Jamaica*. Geological Society of America, Memoir (Memoir Dedicated to Norman F. Sohl) 182:105–114.
- Harper, D. A. T., C. H. C. Brunton, L. R. M. Cocks, P. Copper, E. N. Doyle, A. L. Jeffrey, E. F. Owen, M. A. Parkes, L. Ye Popov, & C. D. Prosser. 1993. Brachiopoda. In M. J. Benton, ed., *The Fossil Record 2*, Chapman & Hall. London. p. 427–462.
- Harrington, H. J. 1955. The Permian *Eurydesma* fauna of eastern Argentina. *Journal of Paleontology* 29(1):112–128, pl. 23–26.
- Hartt, C. F. 1868. [Descriptions of additional species of Brachiopoda]. In J. W. Dawson, *Acadian Geology. The Geological Structure, Organic Remains, and Mineral Resources of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island*, 2nd ed. Macmillan and Co. London. , p. 298–301.
- Hatai, K. M. 1936. Neogene Brachiopoda from Japan. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 13(3–4):283–324, pl. 34–35.
- . 1938. The Tertiary and recent Brachiopoda of Northeast Honsyu, Japan. Saito Ho-on Kai Museum of Natural History, Research Bulletin 16:89–246, pl. 16–20.
- . 1940. The Cenozoic Brachiopoda from Japan. *Tohoku Imperial University, Science Reports (series 2, Geology)* 20:1–413, 12 pl.
- . 1948. New Tertiary Brachiopoda from Japan. *Journal of Paleontology* 22(4):494–499, pl. 78.
- . 1965a. On a species of *Crania* (Brachiopoda) from Antarctica. *Jare (Tokyo), Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition 1956–1962 Scientific Reports (series E, Biology)* 26:1–4, 1 pl.
- . 1965b. Subfamily Nipponithyridinae. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda*. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 842–844.
- . 1965c. Family Laqueidae. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda*. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 845–847.
- Hatai, K., and G. F. Elliott. 1965. Family Megathyrididae. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H, Brachiopoda*. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 830–832.
- Havlíček, Vladimír. 1953. O nekolika nových ramenonozcích Českeho a Moravského Středního Devonu. *Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, *Věstník* 28:4–9, 1 pl.
- . 1956. Ramenonozci vapencu branických a hlubocepských z nejbližšího pražského okolí [The brachiopods of the Branik and Hlubocepy limestones in the immediate vicinity of Prague]. *Sborník Ústředního ústavu Geologického* 22:535–665, 12 pl.
- . 1957a. O nových rodech Českých Spiriferidu (Brachiopoda). *Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, *Věstník* 32(4):245–248.
- . 1957b. Další nové rody Celidi Spiriferidae v Českém Siluru a Devonu [Further new genera of the Family Spiriferidae in the Silurian and Devonian of Bohemia]. *Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, *Věstník* 32(6):436–440.
- . 1959. Spiriferidae v Českém Siluru a Devonu (Brachiopoda) [The Spiriferidae of the Silurian and Devonian of Bohemia]. *Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, *Rozpravy* 25:1–275, 28 pl.
- . 1971. Non-costate and weakly costate Spiriferidina (Brachiopoda) in the Silurian and Lower Devonian of Bohemia. *Sborník Geologických Věd (Paleontologie)* 14:7–34, 8 pl.
- . 1973. New brachiopod genera in the Devonian of Bohemia. *Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického* 48:337–340, pl. 1–2.
- . 1974. *Plicanoplites nom. nov. pro Plicanoplia* Havlíček, 1973. *Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického* 49:170.
- . 1977. Minute Devonian brachiopods (Notanopliidae, Leptostrophiidae) in Bohemia. *Věstník Ústředního ústavu geologického* 52:299–302, pl. 1–2.
- . 1978. New spiriferids (Brachiopoda) of Pragian age (Lower Devonian, Bohemia). *Ústředního Ústavu Geologického*, *Věstník* 53(2):103–106, 2 pl.

- . 1980. New Eospiriferinae (Brachiopoda) in Bohemia. *Sborník Geologických Věd (Paleontologie)* 23:7–48, 12 pl.
- . 1984. Paleontological supplement. In A. Parizek, L. Klen, & P. Rohlich, Explanatory Booklet, Sheet Idri, Geological map of Libya, NG 33-1. Industrial Research Centre, Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriyah. Tripoli. p. 57–59.
- . 1987. New genera of Silurian brachiopods. *Ustředního Ústavu Geologický, Věstník* 62:239–243, 2 pl.
- Havlíček, Vladimír, & Zdeněk Kukul. 1990. Sedimentology, benthic communities, and brachiopods in the Suchomasty (Dalejan) limestones of the Koneprusy area (Czechoslovakia). *Sborník Geologických Věd, Paleontologie* 31:105–205, 32 fig., 24 pl., 3 table.
- Hayasaka, Ichiro. 1921. A peculiar Tertiary terebratulid. *Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal* 28(328):1–5, 1 pl.
- . 1938. A new neotreme genus of Brachiopoda from Japan. *Venus* 8(1):9–13, fig. 1–2.
- Hector, James. 1879. On the fossil Brachiopoda of New Zealand. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 11:537–539.
- Hedley, C. 1905. Mollusca (and Brachiopoda) from One Hundred and Eleven Fathoms, East of Cape Byron, New South Wales. *Australian Museum, Records* 6(2):41–54.
- Hegab, A. A. A., & E. Tkhorzhevsky. 1991. New genus *Praeudesia* (Brachiopoda) from the Jurassic outcrops of Gebel Maghara, northern Sinai, Egypt. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Science Assuit University (Section F: Geology)* 20(2):1–17.
- Helmbrecht, W., & R. Wedekind. 1923. Versuch einer biostratigraphischen Gliederung der Siegener Schichten auf Grund von Rensselaerien und Spiriferen. *Glückauf, Berg- und Hüttenmännische Zeitschrift* 59(41):949–953.
- Helmcke, J. G. 1939. *Waldheimiathyris* nom. nov. für Brachiopoden Gattung *Macandrewia* King. *Zoologischen Anzeiger* 126(11/12):331–332.
- Hertlein, L. G., & U. S. Grant. 1944. The Cenozoic Brachiopoda of western North America. University of California, Publications in Mathematics and Physical Sciences 3:1–236, 21 pl.
- Hiller, N. 1986. The South African Museum's *Meiring Naude* Cruises; Part 16, Brachiopoda from the 1975–1979 Cruises. South African Museum, *Annals* 97(5):97–140, 19 fig.
- Hiller N., & D. I. MacKinnon. 2000. A reappraisal of the systematics of the *Stethothyris* group of brachiopods from the Cenozoic of New Zealand and Australia. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 43:59–81.
- von Hisinger, Wilhelm. 1826. Gottland, geognostisk beskrifning. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens, Handlingar*, p. 311–337, pl. 7–8.
- . 1828. Anteckningar i Physik och Geognosie under resor uti Sverige och Norrige 4:1–260, pl. 1–9.
- . 1831. Anteckningar i Physik och Geognosie under resor uti Sverige och Norrige. Häftet 5. Bidrag till Sveriges Geognosie. Fortsättning af Anteckningar. 1 Physik och Geognosie. Palmblad & C. Stockholm. 174 p.
- Holzappel, Eduard. 1895. Die Fauna der Schichten mit *Maeneceras terebratum*. *Königliche-Preussische geologische Landesanstalt* 16:234–237.
- . 1912. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Brachiopodenfauna des Rheinischen Stringocephalen-Kalkes. *Königliche-Preussische Geologische Landesanstalt, Jahrbuch* 29(2):111–129, 7 pl.
- d'Hondt, J.-L. 1976. Sur quelques brachiopodes actuels (Océan Atlantique, Méditerranée, Kerguelen). *Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Bulletin (Zoologie) (series 3)* 243:1–13.
- Hoover, P. R. 1979. Early Triassic terebratulid brachiopods from the Western Interior of the United States. *United States Geological Survey Professional Paper* 1,057:1–21, 4 pl.
- . 1981. Paleontology, taphonomy and paleoecology of the Palmario Formation (Permian of Venezuela). *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 80(313):1–138, 11 fig., 10 pl.
- . 1991. Late Triassic cyrtinoid spiriferinacean brachiopods from western North America and their biostratigraphic and biogeographic implications. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 100(337):59–109, 5 fig., pl. 9–12.
- Hosking, L. F. V. 1931. Fossils from the Wooramel District, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 17:7–52.
- . 1933. Fossils from the Wooramel District, Series Two. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 19:43–66.
- Hou Hong-fei. 1959a. [Devonian brachiopods of northeastern China]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 7(2):139–160, 7 pl.
- . 1959b. [The spiriferids of the Lower Devonian and Eifelian Stage in southern Guangxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 7(6):450–475, 3 pl.
- . 1963. [Some new Middle Devonian brachiopods from the Provinces of Guangxi and Yunnan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 11(3):412–432, 2 pl.
- Hou Hong-Fei, & Xian Si-Yuan. 1964. [Brachiopod fauna of the Nanpanjiang Limestone of Eastern Yunnan and its geological age]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 12(3):411–425, 2 pl.
- . 1975. [The Lower and Middle Devonian brachiopods from Guangxi and Guizhou]. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 1:1–85, pl. 1–32.
- Hou Hong-fei, & Zhang F. M. 1983. In [Atlas of fossils in Xinjiang Province. Volume 2: Upper Palaeozoic]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 1–785, 226 pl.
- Hu Changming. 1983. [New genera and species of spiriferacean brachiopods in the Late Carboniferous to early Permian from Duoma District, Rutog, Xizang (Tibet), China.] *Wuhan College of Geology (Earth Science), Journal* 19(1):105–117, 2 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.
- Huang T. K. 1933. Late Permian Brachiopoda of southwestern China. Part II. *Palaeontologia Sinica (series B)* 9(fasc. 2):1–172, pl. 1–11.

- Hudson, R. G. S., & Margaret Sudbury. 1959. Permian Brachiopoda from southeast Arabia. *Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient* 7:19–55, 12 fig., 6 pl.
- Hutton, F. W. 1905. Revision of the Tertiary Brachiopoda of New Zealand. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 37:474–481, pl. 45–46.
- Hyde, J. E. 1953. Mississippian formations of central and southern Ohio. Ohio Geological Survey, Bulletin 51:1–355, 54 fig., 54 pl.
- Iavorskii, V. I. 1940. Geologiya raiona gory Orlinoi na iugo-zapadnoi okraïne Kuznetskogo basseina [Geology of the region of Orlinaya Mountain in the south-western outskirts of the Kuznetsk basin]. *Sovetskaya Geologiya* 1940(12):37–50.
- ICZN (International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature). 1928. Opinion 100. Suspension of rules, *Spirifer* and *Syringothyris*. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 73(5):9–12.
- . 1956a. Opinion 420. Addition to the “Official List of Specific Names in Zoology” of the specific names for eleven species of the Class Brachiopoda and for two species of the Class Cephalopoda originally published by Martin (W.) in 1809 in the nomenclatorially invalid work entitled “Petrificata Derbiensia” and now available as from the first subsequent date on which they were severally published in conditions satisfying the requirements of the “Regles.” *Opinions and Declarations* 14(4):131–167.
- . 1956b. Opinion 421. Designation under the Plenary Powers of a type species in harmony with accustomed usage for the genus *Martinia* McCoy, 1844 (Class Brachiopoda). *Opinions and Declarations* 14(5):169–180.
- . 1967. Opinion 807. *Stringocephalus* DeFrance, 1825 (Brachiopoda): Validation of emendation from *Strygocephale*. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 24(2):81.
- . 1986. Opinion 1395. *Tomioopsis* Benediktova, 1956 (Brachiopoda, Spiriferida): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 43(2):146–147.
- . 1988. Opinion 1466. *Terebratula triangulus* Valenciennes, 1819, *T. catulli* Pictet, 1867 and *T. janitor* Pictet, 1867 (Brachiopoda, Articulata): Specific names conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 45(1):59–60.
- . 1999. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 4th ed. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature. London. 306 p.
- . 2000. Opinion 1,959. *Terebratula* Muller, 1776 (Brachiopoda), *Anomia terebratula* Linnaeus, 1758 designated as the type species. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 57(3):187–188.
- von Ihering, H. 1903a. Les mollusques des terrains Crétaciques supérieurs de l'Argentine orientale. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires* (series 3) 2:193–228.
- . 1903b. Les Brachiopodes Tertiaires de Patagonie. *Anales del Museo Nacional de Buenos Aires* (series 3) 2:321–349, pl. 3.
- Inlay, R. W. 1937. Lower Neocomian Fossils from the Miquihuana Region, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 11(7):552–574, pl. 70–83.
- Isaacson, P. E. 1977. Devonian stratigraphy and brachiopod paleontology of Bolivia: Part B, Spiriferida and Terebratulida. *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 156:168–217, 36 fig., 9 pl.
- Iudina, Iu. A., & M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia. 1985. Brachiopody Afoninskogo Gorizonta Devona Zapadnogo Sklona Urala [Brachiopods from the Afoninsk Devonian horizon from the western slope of the Urals]. In M. A. Kamaletdinov & M. A. Rzhonsnitskaia, eds., *Srednii Devona SSSR, Ego Granitsy i Yarusnoe Raschlenenie*. Nauka. Moscow. p. 74–83.
- Ivanov, A. P. 1925. Sur la systématique et la biologie du genre *Spirifer* et de quelques brachiopodes du C₁₁ et C₁₁₁ du Gouvernement de Moscou. *Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshestva Ispytatelei Prirody* (MOIP) Otdelenie Geologicheskii [Société Impériale d'Histoire Naturelle de Moscou, Section Géologie, Bulletin] 3(1–2):105–123.
- Ivanov, A. P., & E. A. Ivanova. 1937. Fauna brachiopod srednogo i verkhnego Karbona podmoskovskogo basseina (*Neospirifer*, *Choristites*) [Brachiopoda of the Middle and Upper Carboniferous of the Moscow basin (*Neospirifer*, *Choristites*)]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 6(2):1–215, 55 fig., 23 pl.
- Ivanova, E. A. 1952. Genus *Sergospirifer*. In T. G. Sarycheva & A. N. Sokolskaya, *Opredelitel' paleozoïskikh brachiopod podmoskovnoi kotloviny* [A description of the Palaeozoic Brachiopoda of the Moscow Basin]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 38:190, fig. 165, pl. 53.
- . 1959. K systematike i evolyutsii spiriferid (Brachiopoda) [On the systematics and evolution of the spiriferids (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1959(4):47–63, fig. 1–9, pl. 2.
- . 1960. Otryad Spiriferida. In T. G. Sarycheva, asst. ed., *Mshanki, Brachiopody* [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda], Iu. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovi Paleontologii* [Fundamentals of Paleontology], vol. 7. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 264–280, fig. 336–411, pl. 57–64.
- . 1971. [On a new spiriferinid genus]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1971(1):120–123, 1 fig. In Russian.
- . 1972. Osnovnyye zakonomernosti evolyutsii spiriferid (Brachiopoda) [Main features of spiriferid evolution (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1972(3):28–42.
- . 1975. Nekotorye Spiriferidina podmoskovskogo Karbona [Some Carboniferous Spiriferinidina of the Moscow Basin]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1975(2):79–88. In Russian.
- . 1981. Morfologiya i razvitie brachiopod (Nadcemeistvo Paeckelmannellacea) [Morphology and development of brachiopods (superfamily Paeckelmannellacea)]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 195:1–54, 14 fig., 8 pl.
- Jack, R. L., & R. Etheridge. 1892. The Geology and Palaeontology of Queensland and New Guinea. *Geo-*

- logical Survey of Queensland, Publication 92:768 p., 68 pl., 2 vol.
- Jackson, J. W. 1916. Brachiopod morphology: Notes and comments on Dr. J. Allan Thomson's Papers. *Geological Magazine* (Dec. 6) 3(619):21–26.
- . 1918a. On *Terebratula grayi* Davidson. *Geological Magazine* (Dec. 6) 5:479–480.
- . 1918b. British Antarctic ('Terra Nova') Expedition, 1910. British Museum (Natural History), Report (Zoology) 2(8):177–202, pl. 1.
- Jaacks, G. S. 2001. Thecideide phylogeny, heterochrony, and the gradual acquisition of characters. In C. H. C. Brunton, L. R. M. Cocks, and S. M. Long., eds., *Brachiopods Past and Present. Systematics Association Special Volume 63*. Taylor & Francis. New York. p. 240–247, fig. 25.1–25.3.
- Jaacks, G. S., & S. J. Carlson. 2001. How phylogenetic inference can shape our view of heterochrony: Examples from thecideide brachiopods. *Paleobiology* 27(2):205–225, fig. 1–6, table 1–2.
- Jassjukevitch, L. P. 1973. Brakhiopoda. In E. V. Myatyak, M. A. Simakova, & D. L. Stepanov, eds., *Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR. Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Trudy* 318:103–105.
- Jeffreys, J. G. 1859. Gleanings in British conchology. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 3) 3:30–43, 106–120, pl. 2.
- Jin, J., W. G. E. Caldwell, & B. S. Norford. 1993. Early Silurian brachiopods and biostratigraphy of the Hudson Bay Lowlands, Manitoba, Ontario, and Québec. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 457:221 p., 39 pl.
- Jin J., & B. D. E. Chatterton. 1996. *Microbilobata*, a new genus of earliest terebratuloid brachiopod from the Lower Silurian of northwestern Canada: Implications for the origin of higher taxa. *Historical Biology* 11:43–56.
- Jin Yu-gan, & Fang Bing-xing. 1977. [Upper Triassic Brachiopoda from the area in the east of the Hengduan Mountains, western Yunnan]. In Yun-nan Zhong Sheng Dai Hua Shi, Xia Ce [Mesozoic fossils from Yunnan, China], vol. 2. Nanjing Paleontological Research Institute, Chinese Academy of Science. Scientific Press. Beijing. p. 39–71, 6 pl. In Chinese.
- See also Ching Yu-gan.
- Jin Yugan, & Sun Dongli. 1981. [Palaeozoic brachiopods from Xizang]. In [Palaeontology of Xizang, Book III (The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau)]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 127–176, 12 pl. In Chinese, with English title and summary.
- See also Ching Yu-gan.
- Jin Yu-Gan, Ye Song-Ling, Xu Han-Kui, & Sun Dong-Li. 1979. [Brachiopoda]. In [Paleontological Atlas of Northwestern China, Qinghai Province, vol. 1, Lower Paleozoic-Cenozoic]. Geological Press. Beijing. p. 60–225, pl. 18–57. See also Ching Yu-gan.
- Johnsen, M. B., & F. Surlyk. 1990. Brachiopods and the Stratigraphy of the Upper Campanian and Lower Maastrichtian Chalk of Norfolk, England. *Palaeontology* 33(4):823–872, 11 pl.
- Johnson, J. G. 1966a. Middle Devonian brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains, central Nevada. *Palaeontology* 9(1):152–181, pl. 23–27.
- . 1966b. Two new spiriferid brachiopod genera from the Lower Devonian of Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 40(5):1,043–1,050, pl. 127–129.
- . 1969. Some North American rensselandiid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 43:829–837, 2 pl.
- . 1970. Great Basin Lower Devonian Brachiopoda. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 121:xi + 421 p., 74 pl.
- . 1971. Lower Givetian brachiopods from central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 45(2):301–326, pl. 38–46.
- . 1972. The *Antistrix* brachiopod faunule from the Middle Devonian of central Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 46:120–124, 3 pl.
- . 1973a. Some North American rensselandiid brachiopods, part 2. *Journal of Paleontology* 47:1,102–1,107, 2 pl.
- . 1973b. Mid-Lochkovian brachiopods from the Windmill Limestone of central Iowa. *Journal of Paleontology* 47:1,013–1,030, pl. 1–5.
- . 1974. Middle devonian Givetian brachiopods from the *Leiorhynchus castanea* Zone of Nevada. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 8:49–96, pl. 1–12.
- . 1975. Asian stringocephaloid brachiopod genera *Omolonia* and *Paracrothyris* in the Middle Devonian of western North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 49:979–983, 1 pl.
- . 1976. *Antistrix* (Middle Devonian brachiopod) is a terebratuloid. *Journal of Paleontology* 50:355–356.
- . 1995a. *Patriaspirifer*, a new genus of Lower Devonian spiriferid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(1):198.
- . 1995b. *Mictospirifer*, a new genus of Lower Silurian eospiriferid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(3):607.
- Johnson, J. G., & R. B. Blodgett. 1993. Russian Devonian brachiopod genera *Cyrtinoides* and *Komiella* in North America. *Journal of Paleontology* 67(6):952–958.
- Johnson, J. G., A. J. Boucot, & E. C. Gronberg. 1968. A new genus of stringocephaloid brachiopod from the Middle Devonian of Nevada. *Journal of Paleontology* 42:406–414.
- Johnson, J. G., A. J. Boucot, & M. A. Murphy. 1976. Wenlockian and Ludlovian age brachiopods from the Roberts Mountains Formation of central Nevada. *University of California Publications in Geological Sciences* 115:1–102, pl. 1–55.
- Johnson, J. G., G. Klapper, & W. R. Trojan. 1980. Brachiopod and conodont successions in the Devonian of the northern Antelope Range, central Nevada. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 14:77–116, 4 pl.
- Johnson, J. G., & A. C. Lenz. 1992. *Eoplicoplasia*, a new genus of Silurian–Lower Devonian ambocoeliid brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 66(3):530–531.
- Johnson, J. G., & A. W. Norris. 1972. *Tecnocyrtina*, a new genus of Devonian brachiopods. *Journal of Paleontology* 46(4):565–572, 2 pl.

- Johnson, J. G. & D. G. Perry. 1976. Middle Devonian brachiopods from the Bird Fiord Formation of Bathurst Island, Arctic Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* 13:615–635, 4 pl.
- Johnston, Joan. 1941. Studies in Silurian Brachiopoda. I. Description of a new genus and species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* 66(3/4):160–168, pl. 7.
- Jones, Brian. 1980. *Tannuspirifer dixonii*: A new species of Spinocyrtiidae from the Read Bay Formation of Somerset Island, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 54(4):745–751, 1 pl.
- Jones, Brian, & A. J. Boucot. 1983. Spiriferids from the Lower Devonian strata of southwest Ellesmere Island, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Paleontology* 57(2):327–346.
- Kalashnikov, N. V. 1966. Brachiopody nizhnego Karbona verkhnei Pechory na severnom Urale [Lower Carboniferous brachiopods of the Upper Pechora River on the Northern Urals]. In *Stratigrafiia i paleontologiya severo-vostoka europeiskoi chasti SSSR* [Stratigraphy and paleontology of the north-eastern European part of the USSR]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Komi Filial, Institut Geologii. Nauka. Moscow. p. 28–61, 12 pl.
- . 1974. Rannekamennougol'nie brachiopody pechorskogo urala [Early Carboniferous brachiopods from the Pechora Urals]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Komi Filial, Institut Geologii. Nauka. Leningrad.* 220 p., 52 pl.
- Kaplun, L. I. 1961. Brachiopody Nizhnego Devona Severnogo Pribalkhash'ia [Lower Devonian brachiopods of the Northern Pribalkhashch]. *Materialy po geologii i Polezным iskopaemym Kazakhstana* 1(26):64–114, 2 pl.
- Kaplun, L. I., & N. V. Krupchenko. 1991. Brachiopody nizhnego i srednego devona Dzhungaro-Balkhashskoi provintsii. In V. N. Dubatolov & G. A. Stukalina, eds., *Biostratigrafiia nizhnego i srednego devona Dzhungaro-balkhashskoi provintsii*. Nauka. Novosibirsk. p. 111–147, pl. 23–35.
- Katz, Y. I. 1962. Novye rody pozdnemelovykh zamkovykh brachiopod Tadzhijskoi depressii i prilozhchikh k nei regionov [New Genera of Late Cretaceous articulate brachiopods from the Tadjik Depression and the adjoining regions]. *Zapiski Geologicheskogo Otdeleniia Kharkovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta* 15:132–154, 2 pl.
- . 1974. Brachiopody. In G. Y. Krimholtz, M. Y. Blank, D. P. Naidin, & O. V. Savchinskaia, eds., *Atlas verkhnemelovoi fauny Donbassa* [Atlas of the Upper Cretaceous fauna of the Don Basin]. Nedra. Moscow. p. 240–275.
- Katz, Y. I., & A. M. Popov. 1974a. Novye taksony mezozoiskikh i kainozoiskikh petleopornykh brachiopod [New data of Mesozoic and Cenozoic loop-bearing brachiopods]. *Vestnik Kharkovskogo Universiteta (Seriia Geologicheskaiia)* 108(5):22–33.
- . 1974b. Novye dannye o strukture rakovin petleopornykh brachiopod [New data on the structure of the shells of loop-bearing brachiopods]. *Vestnik Kharkovskogo Universiteta (Seriia Geologicheskaiia)* 108(5):33–42.
- Kayser, E. 1871. Die Brachiopoden des Mittel- und Ober-Devon der Eifel. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft (Berlin)* 23(3):491–647, pl. 9–14.
- . 1883. Devonische Versteinerungen aus südwestlichen China. In F. von Richthofen, China, *Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien*, vol. 4. Reimer. Berlin. p. 75–105.
- . 1889. Die Fauna des Hauptquarzits und der Zorger Schiefer des Unterharzes. *Königliche-Preussische geologische Landesanstalt, Abhandlungen*, Berlin (Neue Folge) 1:1–139, 24 pl.
- Keferstein, Christian. 1829. *Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der fossilen Conchylien und Echiniten-Gattungen und Arten*. Zeitung für Geognosie, Geologie und innere Naturgeschichte der Erde, part 9. Im Verlage des Landes-industrie-comptoirs. Weimar. p. 1–98.
- Kegel, W. 1913. Der Taunusquarzit von Katzenelbogen. *Königliche-Preussische geologische Landesanstalt* 76:1–162, 6 pl.
- Kelus, W. 1939. Devonische Brachiopoden und Korallen der Umgebung von Pelcza in Volhynien. *Biuletyn Pánstwowego instytutu geologicznego* 8:1–51, pl. 1–3.
- von Keyserling, A. 1846. *Wissenschaftlichen Beobachtungen auf einer Reise in das Petschora-Land im Jahre 1843*. I. *Palaeontologische Bemerkungen*. II. *Geognostische Reise*. St. Petersburg. p. 1–465, 22 pl.
- Khal'fin, L. L. 1935. *Materialy po stratigrafii devonskikh otlojenii Altai* [Materials for the stratigraphy of Devonian deposits of Altai]. *Materialy po Geologii zapadno-sibirskogo Kraia* 20:1–41, pl. 1–8.
- Khodalevich, A. N. 1951. Nizhnedevonskie i eifel'skie brachiopody sverdlovskoi oblasti [Lower Devonian and Eifelian brachiopods of the Sverdlovsk region]. *Sverdlovskii Gornyi Institut, Trudy* 18:1–169, 30 pl.
- . 1975. Novyi rod *Kumbella* (Brachiopoda) iz zhivetskikh otlozhenii Urala [*Kumbella*, a new brachiopod genus from the Givetian of the Urals]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1975(3):137–141.
- Khodalevich, A. N., & M. G. Breivel. 1972. Novie predstaviteli devonskikh del'tiriatsei sovetskogo soiuza [New representatives of Devonian delthyrids from the Soviet Union]. In A. A. Malygina, L. I. Kaplun, A. N. Khodalevich, & M. G. Breivel, *Novie vidi drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnikh SSSR*. Nauka. Moscow. p. 198–203.
- Editor for the volume: I. E. Zanina.
- Kindle, E. M. 1909. The Devonian fauna of the Ouray limestone. *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin* 391:1–60, 10 pl.
- King, P. P. 1835. Description of the Conchifera, etc., found by the Officers of H.M. Ships 'Adventure' and 'Beagle.' *Zoological Journal* 5:332–349.
- King, R. E. 1931. The geology of the Glass Mountains, Texas, Part 2, Faunal summary and correlation of the Permian formations with descriptions of Brachiopoda. *University of Texas, Bulletin* 3042:1–245, 5 fig., 44 pl.
- King, William. 1846. Remarks on certain genera belonging to the class Palliobranchiata. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, London* 18:26–42, 83–94.

- . 1850. A monograph of the Permian fossils of England. Palaeontographical Society Monograph 3(1):1–258, 28 pl.
- . 1859. On *Gwynia*, *Dielasma*, and *Macandrevia*, three new genera of Palliobranchiata Mollusca, one of which has been dredged in the Strangford Lough. Dublin University Zoological and Botanical Association, Proceedings 1(3):256–262.
Also published in Natural History Review 6:516–520.
- . 1871. On *Agulhasia davidsonii*, a new palliobranchiate genus and species. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 4) 7:109–112, pl. 11.
- Kirchner, Heinrich. 1933. Die Fossilien der Würzburger Trias; Brachiopoda. Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie (Abt. B) 71(1):88–138, 11 fig., pl. 2.
- Kirk, E., & Th. W. Amsden. 1952. Upper Silurian brachiopods from southeastern Alaska. U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Papers 233-C:53–66, pl. 7–10.
- Kitchin, F. L. 1897. Zur Kenntniss der Jurassischen Brachiopoden von Kutch. Inaugural Dissertation Doktorwürde Philosophie Fakultie Kaiserlichen Ludwig-Maximilian Universität. München. 56 p.
- . 1900. Jurassic Fauna of Cutch. Part 1. The Brachiopoda. Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica (series 9) 3(1):1–87, 15 pl.
- Klets, A. G. 1993. Novye Spiriferinidy (Brachiopody) iz Karbona Khabaravskogo Kraia [New spiriferinids (brachiopods) from the Carboniferous of the Khabarovsk region]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1993(1):122–125, 2 fig.
- von Klipstein, A. 1845. Mitteilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geologie und Paläontologie. Beiträge zur geologischen und topographischen Kenntniss der östlichen Alpen, 4 vol. Georg Friedrich Heyer's Verlag. Giessen. p. 145–311.
- Koczyrkevich, B. V. 1976. Permskie geterelazminidy (Brachiopoda) iuzhnogo Primor'ia [Permian Heterelazminidae (Brachiopoda) from Southern Primorye]. In M. N. Gramm, ed., Morfologiya i Sistematika Iskopaemykh Bespozvonochnykh Dal'nego Vostoka. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Nauchnyi Tsentr, Biologo-Pochvennyi Institut, Trudy 42(145):73–78, pl. 25.
- . 1984. Sistematika i novye taksony pozdnepermskikh terebratulid (Brachiopod) iuzhnogo Primor'ia. In M. N. Gramm, ed., Sistema i Evoliutsiya Bespozvonochnykh Dal'nego Vostoka. DNTS. Vladivostok. p. 9–22, 1 pl.
- Köning, C. 1825. Icones Fossilium sectiles. Centuria prima. Nattali and Co. London. Folio, 4 p., 19 pl.
- de Koninck, L. G. 1876. Notice sur quelques fossiles recueillis par M. G. Dewalque dans le système Gedinnien de A. Dumont. Société Géologique de Belgique, Annales 3:25–52.
- . 1887. Faune du calcaire carbonifère de la Belgique. Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique 14(6):30.
- Kotljar, G. V., & L. I. Popeko. 1967. Biostatigrafia, mshankii i brachiopody verkhnego paleozoia Zabaikal'ia [Biostatigraphy of the bryozoans and brachiopods of the upper Paleozoic of Transbaikal]. Zapiski Zabaikal'skogo Filiala Geograficheskogo Obchestva SSSR, Trudy Otdeleniia Geologii 28(5):323 p., 57 pl.
In Russian.
- Kozłowski, R. 1929. Les brachiopodes gothlandiens de la Podolie Polonaise. Palaeontologia Polonica 1:254 p., 12 pl.
- . 1946. *Howellella*, a new name for *Crispella* Kozłowski, 1929. Journal of Paleontology 20(3):295.
- Krantz, A. 1857. Über ein neues bei Menzenberg aufgeschlossenes Petrefakten-Lager in den devonischen Schichten. Naturhistorische Verein der Preussische Rheinlande und Westphalens, Verhandlungen 14:143–165.
- Krylova, A. K. 1962. Stratigrafia i brachiopody Devona Sibirskoi Platformy [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Devonian of the Siberian platform]. Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Trudy 200:1–107, 15 pl.
- Kuhn, Oskar. 1949. Lehrbuch der Paläozoologie. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung. Stuttgart. v + 326 p., 244 fig.
- Kulikov, M. V. 1950. O sistematike spiriferov iz verkhnepermskikh otlozhenii Europeiskoi chasti SSSR [On the systematics of spirifers from the Upper Permian strata of the European part of the USSR]. Vsesoyuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Trudy 1:3–7.
In Russian.
- . 1974. Brachiopody kungurskogo iarusua Urala [Brachiopods from the Kungurian Stage of the Urals]. In G. N. Panalov and B. I. Chubashov, eds., Vodorosli, brackhiopody i miospory iz Permskikh otlozhenii Zapadnogo Urala [Algae, brachiopods and miospores from Permian strata of the western Urals], Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Uralskii Nauchnyi Tsentr, Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geokhimii, Bulletin 109:77–123, 8 pl.
In Russian.
- Kulkov, N. P. 1960. Novyi rod Spiriferid iz Eifel'skikh otlozhenii Severo-Vostochnogo sklona Salaira [A new spiriferid genus from the Eifelian deposits of the northeastern slope of Salair]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Doklady 132(4):929–931.
- . 1962. Novii rod Spiriferid iz nijnego Devona Gornogo Altaia [A new spiriferid species from the lower Devonian of Gornyi Altai]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 1,453:653–656, 2 fig.
- . 1963. Brachiopody Solovikinskikh sloev nijnego Devona Gornogo Altaia [Brachiopods of the Lower Devonian strata of Gornyi Altai]. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. 131 p., 9 pl.
- . 1967. Brachiopody i stratigraphiya Silura Gornogo Altaia [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of the Silurian of Gornyi Altai]. Institut geologii i geofiziki, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie. Moscow. 148 p., 21 pl.
- Küster, H. C. 1844. Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz. Bd. 7. Brachiopoda. p. 15, pl. 1.
1844—plates; 1848—text.
- Küster, H. C., & L. G. C. L. Pfeiffer. 1841–1872. Die Familie der Venusmuscheln. Veneracea. Lucinen. Galateen. Corbis. Systematisches Conchylien-Cabinet von Martini und Chemnitz 11(1): 302 p., 42 pl.

- p. 1–32, pl. 1–3, 5–10, 1841, Küster; pl. 11–15, 1842, Küster; 1–32 (reissue), 33–56; pl. 4, 16–24, 1868; 57–160, pl. 25–34, 1869; 161–224, pl. 35–38, 1870; 225–302, pl. 39–42, 1872, Pfeiffer.
- Kutorga, S. S. 1842. Beitrag zur Paläontologie Russlands. Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen 1842:1–34.
- . 1844. Zweiter Beitrag zur Paläontologie Russlands. Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen 1844:62–104, 10 pl.
- Kvakhadze, N. N. 1972. Novyi rod brakhiopod *Iberithyris* iz nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii zapadnoi Gruzii [*Iberithyris*, a new brachiopod genus from Lower Cretaceous deposits of western Georgia]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1972(4):75–87, 2 pl.
- . 1974. O novom rode nizhnemelovykh kingenid Gruzii (Brachiopoda) [A new genus of the Lower Cretaceous Kingenidae from Georgia (Brachiopoda)]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Soobshcheniia 73(2):493–496.
- Kyansep, N. P. 1959. *Zeillerina* gen. nov.—novyi rod iz semeystva Zeilleriidae [Zeillerina, gen. nov.—new genus of the family Zeilleriidae Rollier]. Leningradskogo Universiteta, Vestnik (Geologiya) 18(3):118–123, 5 fig.
- . 1961. Terebratulidy Luzitanskogo Iarusa i Nizhnego Kimeridzha Iugo-Zapadnogo Kryma [Terebratulidae from the Lusitanian beds and the lower Kimmeridgian of Yugo-Zapadnogo, Crimea]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Geologicheskii Musei Imeni A. P. Karpinskogo, Trudy 8:1–101, pl. 1–8.
- de Lacaze-Duthiers, Henri. 1861. Histoire naturelle des brachiopodes vivants de la Méditerranée. 1. Histoire naturelle de la Thécidie (*Thecidium mediterraneum*). Annales des sciences naturelles, Zoologie (series 4) 15:259–330, pl. 1–5.
- de Lamarck, J. P. B. A. de M. 1799. Prodrôme d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles. Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, Mémoires 1799:63–91.
- . 1819. Histoire naturelle des Animaux sans vertèbres. Part 1. Brachiopodes, vol. 6. J. B. Baillière. Paris. 735 p.
- Lamplugh, G. W., & J. F. Walker. 1903. On a fossiliferous band at the top of the Lower Greensand near Leighton Buzzard (Bedfordshire). Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 59:234–265, pl. 16–18.
- Lane, N. G. 1963. A silicified Morrow brachiopod faunule from the Bird Spring Formation, southern Nevada. Journal of Paleontology 37(2):379–392, 3 pl.
- Langenstrassen, F. 1972. Fazies und Stratigraphie der Eifel-Stufe im östlichen Sauerland (Rheinisches Schiefergebirge, Bl. Schmollenberg und Girkhausen). Göttinger Arbeiten zur Geologie und Paläontologie 12:106 p., 4 pl.
- Larin, N. M. 1973. Novyi rod spiriferid iz Verkhnego Venloka Srednei Azii [A new spiriferid genus from the upper Wenlock of Middle Asia]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1973(3):134–137.
- Laube, G. C. 1866. Die Fauna der Schichten von St.-Cassian. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der Alpenen Trias. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Denkschriften 25(2):1–76, 10 pl.
- Laurin, Bernard. 1997. Brachiopodes récoltés dans les eaux de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et des îles Loyauté, Matthew et Chesterfield. In Alain Crosnier, ed., Résultats des Campagnes MUSORSTOM, vol. 18. Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire naturelle (Zoologie) 176:411–471, fig. 1–47.
- Lazarev, S. S., E. E. Pavlova, & Sh. Suur'suren. 1988. Novye taksony vizeiskikh brakhiopod i ammonoidi iz gobiiskogo Altaia [New taxa of Viséan brachiopods and ammonoids from the Gobi Altai]. In A. Yu. Rozanov, ed., Novye iskopaemye bespozvonochye Mongolii, Sovmestnaia Sovetskoi-Mongol'skaia Paleontologicheskaiia Ekspeditsiia, Trudy, Vypusk 33:96 p., 16 pl.
- Lazarev, S. S., & V. Poletaev. 1982. The development of the brachiopod mantle canal system at the Early–Middle Carboniferous boundary. In W. H. C. Ramsbottom, W. B. Saunders, & B. Owens, eds., Biostratigraphic data for a Mid-Carboniferous boundary. Subcommission on Carboniferous Stratigraphy. Leeds. p. 89–94.
- Lebedev, N. I. 1912. Neues über den geologischen Bau des Donetzbeckens. Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 8(2):239–245.
- Lee Li, see Li Li.
- Lee, D. E., C. H. C. Brunton, E. T. Ruggiero, M. Caldara, & O. Simone. 2001. The Cenozoic Brachiopod *Terebratula*: Its type species, neotype, and other included species. Bulletin of the Natural History Museum (Geology series) 57(2):83–93.
- Lee, D. E., S. J. Carlson, N. Buening, & C. R. Samson. 2001. Variation in the loops of two recent species of *Liothyrella* (Brachiopoda; Terebratulida) from New Zealand and South Orkney Islands. In C. H. C. Brunton, L. R. M. Cocks, and S. L. Long, eds., Brachiopods: Past and Present. The Systematics Association Special Volume. Taylor & Francis. London. p. 56–70.
- Legrand-Blain, Marie. 1969. Spiriferacea Carbonifères et Permians d'Afghanistan central. In Contributions à la Géologie et la Paléontologie de l'Afghanistan central. Spiriferacea Carbonifères et Permians d'Afghanistan central, Notes et Mémoires sur le Moyen-Orient (Paris) 9:187–253, 4 pl.
- . 1971. Révision de *Neospirifer fasciostatus* (Menchikoff, 1930); Spiriferide du Viséen Supérieur du Sahara Algérien. Service de la Carte Géologique de l'Algérie, Bulletin 41:188–215, 2 pl.
- . 1974. Les Syringothyridacea (Brachiopodes) Tournaisiens-Eoviséens du Sahara. Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle d'Afrique du Nord 65(fasc. 1–2):93–139, 15 fig., 3 pl.
- . 1984. Étude paléontologique. In M. Legrand-Blain, J. J. Devolvé, & M.-F. Perret, Les brachiopodes Carbonifères des Pyrénées centrales Françaises. 2. Étude des Orthida et des Spiriferida; biostratigraphie, paléoécologie, paléobiogéographie. Geobios 17(3):297–325, 5 fig., 2 pl.
- . 1985. A new genus of Carboniferous spiriferid brachiopod from Scotland. Palaeontology 28(3):567–576.

- . 1986. Spiriferacea (Brachiopoda) Viséens et Serpukhoviens du Sahara Algérien. *Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 5:1–85, 5 pl.
- Le Hon, H. 1870. Sur quelques espèces nouvelles du Dévonien de Belgique. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin* 27(2):492–499.
- Leidhold, Claus. 1928. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des rheinischen Stringocephalenkalkes, insbesondere seiner Brachiopodenfauna. *Königliche-Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Abhandlungen (new series)* 109:1–99, 43 fig., 7 pl.
- Lenz, A. C. 1972. *Plicocyrina* and *Plicoplasia* (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Devonian of the northern Cordillera. *Journal of Paleontology* 46:99–103, 2 pl.
- . 1977. Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian brachiopods of Royal Creek, Yukon, Canada. Part 1, Orthoidea, Strophomenida, Pentamerida, Rhynchonellida. Part 2, Spiriferida: Atrypacea, Dayiacea, Athyridacea, Spiriferacea. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 159:37–138.
- Levy, R. 1961. Sobre Algunos Terebratulidae de Patagonia (Argentina). *Ameghiniana* 2(5):79–88, pl. 1–4.
- Levy, R., & F. E. Nullo. 1970. Terebratulidos Devónicos de Argentina—1. *Cranaena y Scaphiocelesia*. *Ameghiniana* VII(3):264–274, 2 pl.
- Leymerie, A. 1846. *Statistique géologique et minéralogique du département de l'Aube*. J. B. Baillière. Paris & London. 676 p., 10 pl.
- Li Li, & Gu Feng. 1976. In [Palaeontological Atlas of northern China (Inner Mongolia)], vol. 1. Geological Press. Beijing. 502 p., 232 pl. In Chinese.
- . 1980. [Late Carboniferous brachiopods from Yanji of Jilin, northeast China]. *Acta Paleontologica Sinica* 19(6):483–491, 1 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.
- . 1985. [*Spiriferella* and *Spiriferelloides* (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Permian of Xi Ujimqin Qi region, Inner Mongolia]. *Professional Papers of Stratigraphy and Palaeontology* 12:121–139, 2 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.
- Li Li, Gu Feng, & Li Wen-Guo. 1980. [*Spiriferella* (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Permian strata of Ujimqin Qi region, Inner Mongolia]. First symposium of the National Brachiopod Research Group P.R.C. Hangzhou. p. 26. In Chinese.
- Liang Wenping. 1982. [Genus *Zhejiangospirifer*]. In *Palaeontological Atlas of East China*. Part 2. (Late Palaeozoic). Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 243–244, pl. 101. In Chinese.
- . 1990. Lengwu Formation of Permian and its brachiopod fauna in Zhejiang Province. People's Republic of China, Ministry of Geology and Mineral Resources, *Geological Memoirs (series 2)* 10:522 p., 84 pl., 56 fig. In Chinese, with English summary.
- Liao Zhuo-ting. 1980. [Upper Permian brachiopods from western Guizhou]. In [Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the upper Permian coal-bearing formations in western Guizhou and eastern Yunnan]. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica. Science Press. Beijing. p. 241–277, 9 pl. In Chinese.
- . 1981. [Brachiopods]. In Zhao J., Sheng J., Yao Z., Liang X., Chen C., Rui L., & Liao Z., The Changhsingian and Permian-Triassic Boundary of South China. *Bulletin of Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica* 2:52–54, 83–85, pl. 7–8. In Chinese and English.
- Liao Zhuo-Ting, & Meng Feng-Yuan. 1986. [Late Changhsingian brachiopods from Huatang of Chen Xian county, southern Hunan]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Memoirs* 22:71–94, 5 pl.
- Liao Zhuo-Ting, & Sun Dong-Li. 1974. [Brachiopoda—Triassic]. In [A Handbook of the Stratigraphy and Palaeontology in southwest China]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 351–353.
- Liashenko, A. I. 1957. Novyi rod Devoniskikh brachiopod *Uchtospirifer* [A new genus of Devonian brachiopods: *Uchtospirifer*]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady* 117(5):885–888, 1 pl.
- . 1958. Brakhiopody nizhnefranskikh otlozhenii tsentral'noi chasti Russkoi platformy [Brachiopods of the lower Frasnian deposits of the central part of the Russian platform]. *Ministerstvo Gostoptekhzdat, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Trudy* 9:105–157.
- . 1959. Atlas brakhiopod i stratigrafia Devoniskikh otlozhenii tsentral'nykh oblastei Russkoi Platformy [Atlas of brachiopods and stratigraphy of the Devonian deposits of the central region of the Russian Platform]. *Ministerstvo Geologii i Okhrany Nedr SSSR, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Moscow*. 451 p., 87 pl.
- . 1960. Novye vidy brakhiopod Volgo-Ural'skoi oblast [New species of brachiopods from the Volgo-Ural region]. *Ministerstvo Gostoptekhzdat, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Trudy* 16:5–37.
- . 1969a. Novye Devonskie brakhiopody tsentral'nykh i zapadnykh raionov Russkoi Platformy [New Devonian brachiopods from the central and western areas of the Russian Platform]. *Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Trudy* 93:9–27, 5 pl.
- . 1969b. Novye vidy Nizhnefranskikh brakhiopod luzhnogo Timana [New species of lower Frasnian brachiopods from southern Timan]. *Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Trudy* 93:49–58, pl. 10–11.
- . 1973. Brakhiopody i stratigrafia Nizhnefranskikh otlozhenii luzhnogo Timana i Volgo-Ural'skoi neftegazonosnoi provintsii [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of lower Frasnian deposits of the south Timan and Volga-Ural oil-gas bearing province]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologo-Razvedochnyi Neftianoi Institut (VNIGNI), Trudy* 134:1–279, 58 pl.

- . 1985. Novye Verkhnedevonskie brachiopody iuzhnogo Timana [New Upper Devonian brachiopods from Southern Timan]. In V. D. Il'ina & V. V. Lipatovoi, eds., *Stratigraficheskie Issledovaniia Prirodnykh Rezervuarov Nefti i Gaza*. Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov. Moscow. p. 9–18, 134–135, pl. 1–2.
- Licharew, B. K. 1936. O nekotorykh verkhnepaleozoiskikh rodakh Terebratulacea iz Evrazii. *Problemy Paleontologii* 1(1):263–273, pl. 1.
See also Likharew, B. K.
- . 1956. Nadsemeistvo Spiriferacea Waagen, 1883. In L. P. Kiparisova, B. P. Markovskii, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., *Materialy po Paleontologii, Novye semeistva i rody, Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Materialy (Paleontologii)* 12:64–70.
See also Likharew, B. K.
- . 1960a. O verkhnepermiskikh brachiopodakh iuzhnogo Primor'ia i nekotorykh odnovozrastnykh faunakh drugikh rainov Vostochnoi Azii [Upper Permian Brachiopoda of the Southern Primorye and certain single-age faunas of other regions of eastern Asia]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady* 132(2):428–431.
See also Likharew, B. K.
- . 1960b. Obschchaia Chast'. In T. G. Sarycheva, asst. ed., *Mshanki, Brachiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda]*, Iu. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovi Paleontologii [Fundamentals of Paleontology]*, vol. 7. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 115–169.
See also Likharew, B. K.
- Licharew, B. K., V. P. Makridin, & M. A. Rzhonsnit-skaya. 1960. Otryad Terebratulida. In T. G. Sarycheva, asst. ed., *Mshanki, Brachiopody [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda]*, Iu. A. Orlov, ed., *Osnovi Paleontologii [Fundamentals of Paleontology]*, vol. 7. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. p. 286–305.
- Likharew, B. K. 1934. O nekotorykh novykh rodakh verkhnepaleozoiskikh brachiopod [On some new genera of upper Paleozoic Brachiopoda]. *Académie des Sciences de l'URSS, Comptes Rendus (new series)* 1(4):210–213.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1938. Materiali do vivcheniia verkhn'okam'ianovugil'nikh brachiopod Donets'kogo baseinu [On the Upper Carboniferous brachiopods from the Donets Basin]. *Akademiia Nauk Ukrainian SSR, Geologichii Zhurnal* 5(3):73–149, pl. 1–5.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1939a. Brachiopoda. In I. Gorsky, ed., *Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemykh faun SSSR. Tome V [Atlas of the Leading Forms of the fossil faunas of the U.S.S.R., vol. 5—Middle and Upper Carboniferous]*. Moscow. p. 79–113, pl. 16–28.
In Russian.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1939b. Klass Brachiopoda. In B. K. Licharew, ed., *Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemykh faun SSSR. Tome VI. Permskaia sistema [Atlas of the Leading Forms of the Fossil Faunas of the U.S.S.R., vol. 6—Permian]*. Moscow. p. 76–121, pl. 16–29.
In Russian.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1943a. Ob Odno Rukovodiashe Forme Ferganskogo Verkhnego Karbona [On one guide form of the Fergana Upper Carboniferous *Spirifer (Choristites) fritschi* Schellwien var. *ferganica* Licharew]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestiia, Seriia Biologicheskaja* 5:286–292.
In Russian.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 1943b. O novem permskom *Spirifer* priblizhnutsemia k *Spirifer striatus* Sowerby [On the new Permian *Spirifer* approaching the species *Spirifer striatus* Sowerby]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Izvestiia, Seriia Biologicheskaja* 5:279–285.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- . 2002. New species of the Permian terebratulids from the Darvaz Ridge. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 3:41–42.
See also Licharew, B. K.
- Linkharyev, B. K., & G. V. Kotljarskiy. 1978. Permskie brachiopody iuzhnogo Primor'ia [Permian brachiopods of Southern Primoria]. In L. I. Popeko, ed., *Verkhni paleozoi severo-vostochnoi Azii [Upper Paleozoic of northeastern Asia]*. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Dal'nevostochnyi Nauchnyi Tsentr, Institut Tektoniki i Geofiziki. Vladivostok*. p. 63–99, pl. 11–22.
- Link, H. F. 1830. *Handbuch der physikalischen Erdbeschreibung*, vol. 2, part 1. Dummler. Berlin. 498 p.
- Linnaeus [Linné], C. 1758. *Systema Naturae, sive Regna tria Naturae systematicae proposita per Classes, Ordines, Genera et Species*, 10th ed., vol. 1. Holmiae. Stockholm. 823 p.
- . 1767. *Systema Naturae, sive Regna tria Naturae systematicae proposita per Classes, Ordines, Genera et Species*, 12th ed., vol. 1, no. 2. Holmiae. p. 533–1,327.
- Litvinovich, N. V. 1966. O novom rode *Kinghiria* gen. nov. iz nizhniveizeiskikh otlozhenii tsentralnogo Kazakhstana [On the new genus *Kinghiria* from the lower Visean strata of central Kazakhstan]. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta (MGU) (series 4, Seriia Geologia i Geografia)* 21(5):98–101.
- Litvinovich, N. V., & T. V. Sverbilova. 1963. Brachiopody verkhnego Devona [Upper Devonian brachiopods]. In N. V. Litvinovich, O. B. Bondarenko, T. V. Sverbilova, & others, *Stratigrafiya i fauna paleozoyskikh otlozheniy khibeta Tarbagatay [Stratigraphy and fauna of the Paleozoic deposits of the Tarbagatai Mountains]*. Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. p. 253–292.
In Russian.
- Liu Fa, & Wang Wei-dong. 1990. Upper Carboniferous brachiopod fossils from the northern slope of Mamixuehan in Gaize County of Ali Region, Xizang (Tibet) Autonomous Region. *Journal of Changchun University of Earth Science* 20(4):385–392.
- Liu Fa, & Zhu-Xi Huang. 1977. [Silurian stratigraphy and faunas from the central part of Jilin Province, China]. *Journal of the Changchun Geological Institute, Quarterly* 1:52–79, 7 pl.
- Lobatscheva, S. V. 1974. Novyi rod goterivskikh dallinid (Brachiopoda) [A new Hautiverian dallinid

- genus (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1974(3):146–149.
- . 1990. O gomeomorfii nekotorykh rebriystykh terebratulid (Brachiopody) [On homeomorphy of some ribbed terebratulids (Brachiopoda)]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 33:94–103, 1 pl.
- Logan, Alan. 1964. An Indo-Pacific spiriferinid from the Triassic of northeastern British Columbia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* 12(3):692–718, 6 fig., 2 pl.
- . 1967. Middle and Upper Triassic spiriferinid brachiopods from the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. *Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin* 155:37 p., 5 pl.
- . 1979. The recent Brachiopoda of the Mediterranean Sea. *Institut Oceanographique de Monaco, Bulletin* 72(1434):1–112.
- . 1988. A new thecideid genus and species (Brachiopoda, recent) from the southeast North Atlantic. *Journal of Paleontology* 62(4):546–551, fig. 1–4.
- Logan, Alan, D. I. MacKinnon, & J. E. Phorson. 1997. Morphology, distribution, life habits and phylogenetic affinities of the recent brachiopod *Guynia capsula* (Jeffreys). *P.S.Z.N. Marine Ecology* 18(3):239–252.
- Lopushinskaia, T. V. 1965. O novikh brachiopodak iz siluriiskikh otlojenii sibirskoi platformi [On new brachiopods of the Silurian deposits of the Siberian platform]. *Materialy po geologii, geofizike i poleznym iskopaemym Sibiri, tchasty 1, Trudy Sibirskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineralnogo Seria (SNIIGGIMS)* 34:23–32, pl. 1.
- . 1976. Brachiopody i stratigrafiya siluriiskikh otlojenii severa sibirskoi platformi [Brachiopods and stratigraphy of the Silurian deposits from the northern Siberian platform]. *Sibirskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Institut Geologii, Geofiziki i Mineralnogo Seria (SNIIGGIMS)* 199:1–96, 16 pl.
- de Loriol, Perceval. 1864. Description de quelques brachiopodes crétacés. *Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève, Mémoires* 17(2):437–447, 1 pl.
- . 1868. *Monographie des couches de l'étage Valangien des carrières d'Arzier (Vaud). Matériaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse, series 4, vol. 2.* H. Georg, Libraire. Genève et Bâle. p. 1–110, pl. 1–9.
- . 1876–1878. *Monographie paléontologique des couches de la zone à Ammonites tenuilobatus (Badener-Schichten) de Baden (Argovie).* Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen, vol. III–V:200 p., 23 pl.
- . 1896. Note sur quelques Brachiopodes Crétacés recueillis par M. Everest Favre. *Revue suisse de Zoologie* 4:135–163, pl. 5–6.
- Lovén, S. 1846. *Index Molluscorum litora Scandinaviae occidentalia habitantium.* Stockholm. 50 p.
- Lyell, C. 1845. Observations on the White Limestone or other Eocene or older Tertiary Formations of Virginia, South Carolina, and Georgia, United States. *Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal* 1:429–442.
- Ma Xueping & Jed Day. 1999. The Late Devonian brachiopod *Cyrtiopsis davidsoni* Grabau, 1923, and related forms from central Hunan of South China. *Journal of Paleontology* 73(4):608–624.
- . 2000. Revision of *Tenticospirifer* Tien, 1938, and similar spiriferid brachiopod genera from the Late Devonian (Frasnian) of Eurasia, North America, and Australia. *Journal of Paleontology* 74(3):444–463.
- Mackay, Sarah, D. I. MacKinnon, & Alwyn Williams. 1993. Ultrastructure of the loop of terebratulide brachiopods. *Lethaia* 26(4):367–378.
- MacKinnon, D. I. 1971. Perforate canopies to canals in the shells of fossil Brachiopoda. *Lethaia* 4:321–325.
- . 1992. Patterns of loop development in Post-Paleozoic terebratulid brachiopods and their evolutionary significance (abstr.). *North American Paleontological Convention, Abstracts and Program, Chicago* 5:192.
- . 1993. Loop ontogeny and ultrastructure in brachiopods of the family Terebratellidae. *In* I. Kobayashi, & A. Sahni, eds., *Structure, Formation and Evolution of Fossil Hard Tissues.* Tokai University Press. Tokyo. p. 31–40.
- . 1996. Diagnosing the Dallininae (order Terebratulida): A brachiopod subfamily with a longstanding identity problem. *In* P. Copper & J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods, Proceedings of the Third International Brachiopod Congress.* Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 367.
- . 2001. Ancestry and heterochronic origin of brachiopods of the superfamily Megathyridoidea (order Terebratulida): A case of natural selection for equatorial dwarfism? *In* L. R. M. Cocks, C. H. C. Brunton, and S. Long, eds., *Brachiopods Past and Present: Systematics Association Special Volume Series 63.* Taylor and Francis. London. p. 229–239.
- . 2002. Koninckinidina. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology, Part H (Revised), Brachiopoda, vol. 4.* The Geological Society of America and the Paleontological Institute. Boulder and Lawrence. p. 1,601–1,604, fig. 1,093.
- MacKinnon, D. I., S. S. Beus, & D. E. Lee. 1993. Brachiopod fauna of the Kokoamu Greensand (Oligocene), New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics* 36(3):327–347.
- MacKinnon, D. I., & D. Gaspard. 1996. Similarity of early loop ontogeny in the recent brachiopods *Macandrevia* King and *Ecnomiosa* Cooper: Taxonomic and phylogenetic implications. *In* P. Copper & J. Jin, eds., *Brachiopods, 3rd International Brachiopod Congress, Abstracts.* Sudbury. p. 367.
- MacKinnon, D. I., & S. L. Long. 2000. *Terebratula californiana* Küster, 1844, and reappraisal of west coast North American brachiopod species referred to the genus *Laqueus* Dall, 1870. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 56(2):85–90, 1 pl.
- MacKinnon, D. I., M. Saito, & K. Endo. 1997. Morphology and systematics of the recent Japanese brachiopod *Shimodaia pterygiota* gen. et sp. nov. (Laqueidae: Terebratulida). *Paleontological Research* 1(3):225–233, 7 fig.

- MacKinnon, D. I., & T. N. Smirnova. 1995. Scanning electron microscopy study of Cretaceous brachiopods of the new family Praeargyrothecidae: Implications for megathyroid systematics and terebratulide phylogeny. *Journal of Paleontology* 69(4):670–685.
- Maillicux, Eugène. 1931. La faune des grès et schistes de Solières (Siegenien Moyen). Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique, Mémoires 51:10–55, pl. 1–2.
- . 1933. Terrains, roches et fossiles de la Belgique, 2e édition revue et argumentée. Patrimoine du Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles. 217 p.
- Makridin, V. P. 1964. Brachiopody Iurskikh Otlozhenii Russkoi Platformy i Nekotorukh Prilezhashchikh k nei Oblastei [Brachiopods from the Jurassic deposits of the Russian Platform and some adjoining regions]. Ministerstvo Vysshego i Srednego Spetsialnogo Obrazovaniia USSR, Kharkovskii Gozudarstvennyi Universitet imeni A.M. Gorkogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Sektor. Moscow. 395 p., 25 pl.
- Malignina, A. A., L. I. Kaplun, A. N. Khodalevich, & M. G. Breivel. 1972. Novye predstaviteli devonskikh Delthyriatsei sovetskogo soyuza [New representatives of Devonian Delthyriacea from the Soviet Union]. In I. E. Zanina, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rasteniy i bezpozvonochnikov SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of USSR]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, nauchnyi soviet po probleme. Izdatel'stvo Nauka. Moscow. 372 p., 69 fig., 75 pl.
- Mamedov, A. B. 1978. Novye predstaviteli Devonskikh Ambocoeliidae (Brachiopoda) Malogo Kavkaza [New Devonian Ambocoeliidae (Brachiopoda) from the Caucasus minor]. *Ezhgodnik vsesoiuznogo paleontologicheskogo obshchestva* 21:197–204.
- Manceñido, M. O. 1993. First record of Jurassic nucleatid brachiopods from the Southwest Pacific with comments on the global distribution of the group. In M. O. Manceñido, ed., *Brachiopod and molluscan biogeography, palaeogeology and stratigraphy*. Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 100(1/2):189–207.
- Manceñido, M. O., & S. E. Damborenea. 1990. Corallophilous micromorphic brachiopods from the Lower Jurassic of west central Argentina. In D. MacKinnon, D. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., *Brachiopods Through Time*. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 89–96, fig. 1–4.
- Mansuy, H. 1908. Contribution à la carte géologique de l'Indo-Chine. Paléontologie. Gouvernement Général de l'Indo-Chine, Service des Mines. Hanoi-Haiphong. iii + 73 p., 18 pl.
- . 1913. Faunes des calcaires à *Productus* de l'Indochine, première série. Mémoires du Service Géologique de l'Indochine 2(4):133 p., 13 pl.
- de Mariñelarena, M. P. 1964. *Gmelinmagas plicata*, nuevo Braquiopodo Terciario de Patagonia y su Atribucion a Terebratella dorsata Gm. Ameghiniana 3(9):266–271, 1 pl.
- Markovskii, B. P., ed. 1960. *Novye vidy drevnikh rasteniy i bezpozvonochnikov SSSR*, part 1 [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Ministerstva Geologii i Okhrany Nedra SSSR. Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. 612 p., 93 pl.
- . 1988. *Novye Franskiye brachiopody zapadnogo Urala* [New Frasnian brachiopods on the western slope of the Urals]. *Ezhgodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 31:73–89, 1 pl.
- Martelli, A. 1902. Il Devoniano Superiore dello Schensi (China). Societa Geologica Italiana, Bollettino 21:349–370, pl. 14.
- Martin, William. 1793. Figures and descriptions of petrifications collected in Derbyshire. Wigan. London. no. 1–4:6 p., 29 pl., 2 tables.
- . 1809. Petrefacta derbiensia; or figures and descriptions of petrefactions collected in Derbyshire. Wigan. London. 28 p., 52 pl.
- Martínez-Chacón, M. L. 1975. *Avisyrinx* n. gen. (Syringothyrididae, Brachiopoda) del Carbonífero de Asturias (España). *Breviora Geológica Astúrica* 19(3):33–40, 1 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1978a. Syringothyridacea (Brachiopoda) del Carbonífero de la Cordillera Cantábrica (N de España). *Trabajos de Geología, Universidad de Oviedo* 10:317–330, 4 pl.
- . 1978b. Nuevos braquiópodos de la formación San Emiliano (Cordillera Cantábrica norte de España). *Breviora Geológica Astúrica* 22 (3-4):17–32.
- . 1991. Braquiópodos Carboníferos de la Costa E de Asturias (España), II: Spiriferida y Terebratulida. *Revista Española de Paleontología* 6(1):59–88.
- Martínez-Chacón, M. L., & L. Rio-García. 1987. *Cantabriella*, nuevo género de Syringothyridacea (Brachiopoda) del Carbonífero Cantábrica (N de España). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 2:19–26, 2 pl.
- Martynova, M. V. 1961. Stratigrafiia i brachiopody Famenskogo Iarusa zapadnoi chasti Tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Famennian Stage of western central Kazakhstan]. *Materialy po Geologii tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana* 2:1–210, 29 pl.
- . 1970. *Novye Pozdnefamenskie brachiopody tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana* [New Late Famennian brachiopods of central Kazakhstan]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1970(1):58–72, 2 pl.
- Martynova, M. V., & T. V. Sverbilova. 1968. *Pervye predstaviteli semeistva Spiriferidae iz Devona Kazakhstana* [First members of the Spiriferidae from the Devonian of Kazakhstan]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1968(2):26–31, pl. 6.
- . 1969. O Novom PozdneDevonskom Rode Spiriferid (Brachiopoda) iz Tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana [New Upper Devonian genus of spiriferid (Brachiopoda) from Central Kazakhstan]. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta (MGU) (series 4, Serii Geologia i Geografiya)*, *Kratkie Soobshcheniia* 24(4):96–99, 2 fig., 1 pl.
- Marwick, John. 1953. Divisions and faunas of the Hokonui System (Triassic and Jurassic). *New Zealand Geological Survey, Paleontological Bulletin* 21:1–141, 3 fig., 17 pl.

- Massa, D., G. Termier, & H. Termier. 1974. Le Carbonifère de Libye occidentale, stratigraphie et paléontologie. *Compagnie Française des Pétroles, Notes et Mémoires* 11:139–206, 11 fig., 9 pl.
- Mawe, J. 1823. *Linnean System of Conchology*. London. p. 65, pl. 16
- Maxwell, W. G. H. 1954. Upper Paleozoic formations in the Mt. Morgan District-Faunas. Queensland University, Department of Geology, Paper 4(5):1–69, 3 fig., 6 pl.
- . 1961. Lower Carboniferous brachiopod faunas from Old Cannindah, Queensland. *Journal of Paleontology* 35:82–103, pl. 19–20.
- McChesney, J. H. 1860. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Paleozoic rocks of the western states. Chicago Academy of Sciences, Transactions 1(1):1–87, 9 pl.
- McClung, Graham, & John Armstrong. 1978. Species of *Glendonina* gen. nov. Ingelarellinae: Spiriferida in the Permian of eastern Australia. Geological Survey of Queensland, Publication 365, Palaeontological Paper 39:1–5, 2 pl.
- McLaren, D.J., A. W. Norris, & D. C. McGregor. 1962. Illustrations of Canadian fossils—Devonian of western Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 62-4:2 p., 16 pl.
- M'Coy, Frederick. 1844. A Synopsis of the Characters of the Carboniferous Limestone Fossils of Ireland. Williams & Norgate. London. 207 p., 34 fig., 29 pl.
- . 1846. A synopsis of the Silurian fossils of Ireland collected from the several districts by Richard Griffith, F. G. S. University Press. Dublin. 72 p., 5 pl.
- . 1847. On the fossil botany and zoology of the rocks associated with the coal of Australia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 1)* 20:145–157, 226–236, 298–331.
- Meek, F. B. 1860. Descriptions of new fossil remains collected in Nebraska and Utah, by the exploring expeditions under the command of Captain J. H. Simpson, of the U. S. Topographical Engineers. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings (series 2) 12:308–315.
- . 1868. Remarks on the geology of the valley of Mackenzie River, with figures and descriptions of fossils from that region, in the Museum of the Smithsonian Institution, chiefly collected by the late Robert Kennicott, Esq. Chicago Academy of Science, Transactions 1:61–114, pl. 12–14.
- . 1870. Descriptions of fossils collected by the U.S.G.S. under the charge of Clarence King. Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia, Proceedings 1:56–64.
- . 1871. Descriptions of new species of fossils from Ohio and other Western States and Territories. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings 23:159–184.
- Meer, C. J. A. 1864. Notes on Brachiopoda from the pebble-bed of the Lower Greensand of Surrey; with descriptions of the new species, and remarks on the correlation of the Greensand Beds of Kent, Surrey, and Berks, and of the Farringdon sponge-gravel, etc. *Geological Magazine (Dec. 1)* 1(6):249–257, pl. 11–12.
- Megerle von Mühlfeldt, J. K. 1811. Entwurf eines neuen Systems der Schalthiergehäuse. Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, Magazin 5:38–72, pl. 3.
- Melville, R. V. 1971. Opinion 957. Buckman, 1914 & 1915: Two preliminary papers to his 1918 monograph on the Brachiopoda of the Namyau Beds, Burma, suppressed under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 28:30–31.
- Menakova, G. N. 1964. Brakhiopody iz nizhniesiluriskikh otlozhenii Zeravshano-Gissarskoi Gornoi Oblasti [Brachiopods of the Lower Silurian deposits of the Zeravshano-Gissar mountain region]. Upravleniia Geologii i Okhrani Nedr. Pri Sovete Ministerov Tadzhiinskoi SSR (Paleontologiya i Stratigrafiia), Trudy 1:3–51.
- Mendes, J. C. 1957. Rhynchonellacea, Rostrospiracea e Terebratulacea do Carbonifero do rio Tapajos, Brasil. Sociedade Brasileira de Geologia, Boletim (Sao Paulo), 6(1):15–35, 3 pl.
- . 1961a. *Langella*, Novo genero de Lingulideo da Serie Tubarao. Boletim da Universidade do Parana, Instituto de Geologia 5:1–8.
- . 1961b. Notas Suplementares sobre os Braquiopodes Carboniferos da Amazonia. Sociedade Brasileira de Geologia, Boletim 10(1):5–24.
- . 1972. Braquiopodes e moluscos neocarboniferos da Amazonia (Formacao Itaituba). Academia Brasileira de Ciencias, Anais (supplement) 44:243–246.
- Mergl, M., & D. Massa. 1992. Devonian and Lower Carboniferous brachiopods and bivalves from western Libya. *Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 12:115 p., 26 pl.
- Merriam, C. W. 1940. Devonian stratigraphy and paleontology of the Roberts Mountains region, Nevada. Geological Society of America Special Paper 25:114 p., 16 pl.
- Meyer, C. J. A. 1864. Notes on Brachiopoda from the pebble-bed of the Lower Greensand of Surrey; with descriptions of the new species, and remarks on the correlation of the Greensand Beds of Kent, Surrey, and Berks, and of the Farringdon sponge-gravel, and the Tourtia of Belgium. *Geological Magazine (Dec. 1)* 1(6):249–257, pl. 11–12.
- Meyer, O. E. 1913. Die devonischen Brachiopoden von Ellesmereland. Videnskaps-Selskabet i Kristiania, Report of the 2nd Norwegian Expedition in the "Fram" 1898–1902, 29:1–43, pl. 1–8.
- von Middendorff, A. T. 1849. Vorläufige Anzeige Bisher Unbekannter Mollusken, als Vorarbeit zu einer Malacozoologia Rossica. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersburg (series 6) 6:13–22.
- . 1849. Beiträge zu einer Malacozoologia Rossica. Aufzählung und Beschreibung der zur Meeres Fauna Russlands gehörigen Zweischaler. Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg (6th series) 4 (part 3, no. 38):517–519.
- Middlemiss, F. A. 1959. English Aptian Terebratulidae. *Palaeontology* 2(1):94–142, pl. 15–18.

- . 1968. Brachiopodes du Crétacé inférieur des Corbières orientales (Aude). *Annales de Paléontologie, Invertébrés* 54(2):173–197, 3 pl.
- . 1976. Lower Cretaceous Terebratulidina of northern England and Germany and their geological background. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* 30:21–104, 11 pl.
- . 1980. Lower Cretaceous Terebratulidae from south-western Morocco and their biogeography. *Palaeontology* 23(3):515–556, 7 pl.
- . 1981. Lower Cretaceous Terebratulidae of the Jura Region; I, Revision of some species described by Pictet and De Loriol (1872). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 74(3):701–733.
- . 1983. Brachiopod synonymy: *Glosseudesia* and *Costithyris*. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 76(3):689.
- . 1984. Proposed use of plenary powers to conserve certain junior synonyms in the family Pygopidae (Brachiopoda). *Z.N.(S.)2300*. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 41(4):267–273.
- . 1991. Some terebratulid brachiopods from the Cretaceous of Helgoland. *Geologisches Jahrbuch (Abt. A)* 120:219–243, 2 pl.
- Miller, S. A. 1881. Subcarboniferous fossils from the Lake Valley mining district of New Mexico with descriptions of new species. *Cincinnati Society of Natural History, Journal* 4:306–315, pl. 7.
- Minato, Masao. 1951. On the Lower Carboniferous fossils of the Kitakami Massif, northeast Honshu, Japan. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University (series 4, Geology and Mineralogy)* 7(4):355–382, 5 pl.
- . 1952. A further note on the Lower Carboniferous fossils of the Kitakami mountainland, northeast Japan. *Hokkaido University, Faculty of Sciences Journal (series 4, Geology and Mineralogy)* 8(2):136–174, 10 pl.
- . 1953. On some reticulate Spiriferidae. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 11:65–73, 3 fig.
- Minato, Masao, & Makoto Kato. 1977. A reticulate spiriferid from the Devonian Nakazato formation of the Kitakami Mountains, Japan. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University (series 4, Geology & Mineralogy)* 17(4):619–627, 1 pl.
- Mittmeyer, H. G. 1965. Die Bornicher Schichten im Gebiet zwischen Mittelrhein und Idsteiner Senke (Taunus, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Hessische Landesamt für Bodenforschung zu Wiesbaden, Notizblatt* 93:73–98, 1 pl.
- . 1972. Delthyrididae und Spinocyrtiidae (Brachiopoda) des tiefsten Ober-Ems im Mosel-Gebiet (Ems-Quarzit, Rheinisches Schiefergebirge). *Mainzer Geowissenschaftliche Mitteilungen* 1:82–121, 2 pl.
- Mittmeyer, H. G., & K. W. Geib. 1967. Gliederung des Unterdevons im Gebiet Warmsroth-Wald-Erbach. *Hessische Landesamt für Bodenforschung zu Wiesbaden, Notizblatt* 95:24–44.
- Modzalevskaia, T. L. 1981. Brachiopody pozdnego Silura i pannego Devona pripoliarnogo Urala i Griady Tchernycheva [Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian brachiopods from the sub-polar Urals and the Chernyshev Range]. *Ejegdodnik vsesoyuznogo paleontologicheskogo obchestva* 24:173–204, 13 fig., 3 pl.
- Modzalevskaia, T. L., & T. M. Beznosova. 1992. Nekotore silurijskie Spiriferidy petchorskogo Urala i Ostrovov sovetской Arktiki [Some Silurian spiriferids of the Pay-Khoy Urals and Soviet Arctic islands]. *In* Paleozoi europeiskogo severa Rossii, *Trudy Instituta geologii Komi nautchnogo tsentra Uro Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk, Syktyvkar*, 75:4–16, 1 fig., pl. 1–2.
- Moesch, C. 1867. Der Aargauer Jura und die nördlichen Gebiete des Kantons Zürich. *Carte Géologique de la Suisse, Matériaux* 4:319 p., 13 pl.
- Moisseev, A. S. 1934. Brachiopody iurskikh otlozhenii Kryma i Kavkaza [The Jurassic Brachiopoda of the Crimea and the Caucasus]. *Vsesoiuznyi Geologo-Razvedochnyi Ob'edineniia NKTP SSSR, Trudy* 203:1–213, 19 pl.
In Russian.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- . 1937. On some Upper Triassic brachiopods from Verkhoyansk-Kolyma region. *Materialy CNIIGRI, Paleontologiya i Stratigrafia* 3:2–6.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- . 1938. O triassovykh i iurskikh brachiopodakh Pamira [On the Triassic and Jurassic Brachiopoda from Pamirs]. *Leningradskoe Obchestvo Estestvoispytatelei, Otdelenie Geologii i Mineralogii, Trudy* 67(2):220–238, pl. 1–2.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- . 1944. Iurskie brachiopody Gissarskogo khrebra. Kugitanga, Balkhan, Tuarkyra i Mangyshlaka [Jurassic brachiopods of the Gissarsk range, Kugitang Balkhan, Tuarkyr and Mangyshlaka]. *Uchenye Zapiski Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, seriia Geologiya* 71:38–66, pl. 1–4.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- . 1962. [Genus *Laballa*]. *In* A. S. Dagus, *Novie pozdnetriasovye spiriferinacea-severno-zapadnogo kavkaza* [New Spiriferinacea from Upper Triassic strata of northwestern Caucasus]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1962(3):47–56, 1 pl.
In Russian.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- Moisseev, A. S. 1947. Brachiopody. *In* Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemykh fauni SSSR, Tome 8. *Leningrad. L. & M. Jurassic*, p. 245, 56 pl.
See also Moisseev, A. S.
- Moore, Charles. 1854. On new Brachiopoda from the Inferior Oolite of Dundry, etc. *Proceedings of the Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society* 5:107–128, pl. 1–3.
- . 1855. On new Brachiopoda from the Inferior Oolite of Dundry. *Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Proceedings* 5(2):107–128, pl. 1–3.
- . 1860. On new Brachiopoda and on the development of the loop in Terebratella. *Geologist Dec.* 1860, 3:438–445, 1 pl.; 4:96–102, 190–194, pl. 2 (1861); *Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Proceedings* 10:155–178.

- . 1861. On new Brachiopoda and on the development of the loop in *Terebratella*. *Geologist* 4:96–99, 190–194, pl. 2.
- Moore, R. C. 1952. Brachiopods. In R. C. Moore, C. G. Lalicker, & A. G. Fischer, eds., *Invertebrate Fossils*. McGraw-Hill. New York. p. 197–267.
- . 1964. *Stringocephalus* DeFrance, 1825 (Brachiopoda): Proposed preservation under the plenary powers. *Z.N.(S.)* 1646. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* 21:438–439.
- Moore, R. C., ed. 1965. *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. 2 vol., 927 p.
- Moore, R. C., C. G. Lalicker, & A. G. Fischer. 1952. *Invertebrate Fossils*. McGraw-Hill. New York. 766 p.
- Morris, John. 1845. Descriptions of fossils. In P. E. de Strezeleski, *Physical description of New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land*. Longman, Brown, Green and Longman. London. p. 270–291.
- . 1854. *A Catalogue of British Fossils, comprising all the genera and species hitherto described, with references to their geological distribution and to the localities in which they have been found*, 2nd ed. Published by the author. London. vii + 372 p.
- Morris, J., & T. Davidson. 1847. Descriptions of some species of Brachiopoda (*Leptaena liasina*, *L. bouchardii*, *L. pearcei*, *Terebratula rugulosa*, *T. spinulosa*, etc.). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 1)* 20:250–257, pl. 18–19.
- Mueller, O. F., see Müller, O. F.
- Muir-Wood, H. M. 1925. Notes on the Silurian brachiopod genera *Delthyris*, *Uncinulina*, and *Meristina*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 9)* 15:83–95.
- . 1934. On the internal structure of some Mesozoic Brachiopoda. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series B)* 223:511–567, fig. 1–14, pl. 62–63.
- . 1935. Jurassic Brachiopoda. In W. A. Macfadyen & others, *Geology and Palaeontology of British Somaliland, II. The Mesozoic Palaeontology of British Somaliland*. Government of the Somaliland Protectorate. London. p. 75–147, fig. 1–33, pl. 8–13.
- . 1936. A monograph on the Brachiopoda of the British Great Oolite Series. Part I. The Brachiopoda of the Fuller's Earth. *Palaeontographical Society Monograph* 89:1–144, fig. 1–34, 5 pl.
- . 1951. The Brachiopoda of Martin's *Petreficata Derbynsia*. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12)* 4:97–118, pl. 3–6.
- . 1952. Some Jurassic Brachiopoda from the Lincolnshire Limestone and Upper Estuarine Series of Rutland and Lincolnshire. *Geologists' Association, Proceedings* 63(2):113–142, pl. 5–6.
- . 1955. A History of the Classification of the Phylum Brachiopoda. *British Museum*. London. 124 p.
- . 1959. Report on the Brachiopoda of the John Murray Expedition. *John Murray Expedition 1933–1934, Scientific Reports* 10(6):283–317, 5 pl.
- . 1960. Homeomorphy in recent Brachiopoda: *Abyssothyris* and *Neorhynchia*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 13)* 3:521–528, 1 pl.
- . 1965a. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Terebratulidina. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 762–816, fig. 622–695.
- . 1965b. Zeilleriacea. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 821–830, fig. 700–714.
- . 1965c. (New Name for *Leptothyris* Muir-Wood, 1959). In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 855–856.
- Muir-Wood, H. M., G. F. Elliott, & K. M. Hatai. 1965. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Terebratulidina. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 816–857.
- Muir-Wood, H. M., & F. G. Stehli. 1965. Terebratulida—Main Groups. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 728–730.
- Muir-Wood, H. M., F. G. Stehli, G. F. Elliott, & K. M. Hatai. 1965. Terebratulida. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 728–816.
- Muir-Wood, H. M., & Alwyn Williams. 1965. Mesozoic and Cenozoic Terebratulidina. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 762–816.
- Mukherjee, Debahuti, Subhendu Bardhan, Kalyanbrata Datta, & Diprendu N. Ghosh. 2003. The terebratulid *Kutchithyris* (Brachiopoda) from the Jurassic sequence of Kutch, western India—revisited. *Paleontological Research* 7(2):111–128, 11 fig.
- Müller, O. F. 1776. *Zoologiae Danicae Prodrromus seu Animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina et synonyma imprimis popularium*. Typis Hallageriis. Copenhagen. xxxii + 282 p.
- Munier-Chalmas, E. P. 1880. Note sommaire sur les genres de la famille des Thecideidae. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 3)* 8:279–280.
- . 1887. Note sommaire sur les genres *Koninckella*, *Cadomella*, *Thecidella* et *Lacazella*. *Compte rendu sommaire des séances de la Société Géologique de France* 9:39–40.
- Muñoz, Juan. 1989. Thecideidina (Brachiopoda) del Santoniense de la Sierra del Montsec (Sudpirineo de Lleida). In *V Jornadas de Paleontología. Resúmenes de las Comunicaciones*. Institució Valenciana d'Estudis i Investigació y Servei de Publicacions de la Universitat de Valencia 111.

- . 1994. Un nuevo Thecidellinae (Brachiopoda) monoseptal del Santoniense de la Sierra del Montsec (Surpirineo Central, NE España). *Revista Española de Paleontología* 9(2):165–175, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–2.
- von Münster, G. 1841. Beschreibung und Abbildung der in den Kalk-mergelschichten von St. Cassian gefundenen Versteinerungen. *In* G. v. Münster, ed., Beiträge zur Geognosie und Petrefakten-Kunde des Südöstlichen Tirol's vorzüglich der Schichten von St. Cassian, Heft 4. Buchner. Bayreuth. p. 1–152.
- Murchison, R. I. 1839. The Silurian System. John Murray. London. xxxii + 768 p., 36 pl.
- . 1840. Sur les roches dévoniennes [type particulier de l'Old Red Sandstone des géologues anglais] qui se trouvent dans le Boulonnais. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin* 11:229–256.
- Nalivkin, D. V. 1925. Gruppya *Spirifer Anosofi* Vern. i Devon Evropeiskoi Chasti SSSR [The group of *Spirifer Anosofi* Verneuil in the Devonian of the European part of the USSR]. *Zapiski Rossiiskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva* 54(2):267–358.
- . 1930. Brakhiopody Verkhnego i Srednego Devona Turkestana [Brachiopods from the Upper and Middle Devonian of Turkestan]. *Geologicheskogo Komiteta Trudy* 180:1–221, pl. 1–10.
- . 1937. Brakhiopody Verkhnego i Srednego Devona i Nizhnego Karbona severovostochnogo Kazakhstana [Brachiopoda of the Upper and Middle Devonian and Lower Carboniferous of northeastern Kazakhstan]. *Tsentral'nyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geolog-Razvedochnyi Institut (TSNIGRI), Trudy* 99:200 p., 39 pl.
English summary, p. 134–162.
- . 1941. Brakhiopody glavnogo Devonskogo polia [Brachiopods of the main Devonian field]. *In* M. A. Batalina & others, *Fauna glavnogo Devonskogo polia*, 1 [Fauna of the main Devonian field, 1]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut*. Moscow, Leningrad. p. 139–226, 8 pl.
- . 1947. [Brachiopoda]. *In* D. V. Nalivkin, ed., *Atlas rukovodiashchikh form iskopaemykh fauni SSSR, Tome 3, Devonskaia Sistema* [Atlas of index fossil faunas of the USSR—Devonian System]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchnoissledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGED)*. Leningrad. 245 p., 56 pl.
- . 1975. Brakhiopody. *In* D. L. Stepanov, ed., *Paleontologicheskii Atlas Kamennougol'nykh Otlozhenii Urals* [Paleontological Atlas of Carboniferous deposits of the Urals]. *Vsesoiuznyi Neftianoi Nauchno-issledovatel'skii Geolog-Razvedochnyi Institut (VNIGRI), Trudy* 383:154–203.
- . 1979. Brakhiopody Turneiskogo Iarusa Urals [Brachiopods from the Tournaisian Stage of the Urals]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Otdelenie Geologii Geofiziki i Geokhimii*. Nauka. Leningrad. 248 p., 65 pl.
- . 1910. Fauna donetskoi iury. II. Brachiopoda. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta* 55:1–84, 5 pl.
- Nebe, Baldwin. 1911. Die Culmfauna von Hagen i. Wien Beitrag zur Kenntniss des westfälischen Untercarbons. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie* 31:421–495, pl. 12–16.
- Nechaev [Netschajew], A. V. 1900. Pervoe dopolnenie k faune permiskikh otlozhenii vostochnoi polusy Evropeiskoi Rossii [First addition to the fauna of Permian strata from the eastern region of European Russia]. *Kazan Universitet, Obshchestvo Estestvoispytatelei, Trudy* 34(6):1–44.
- . 1911. Fauna permiskikh otlozhenii vostoka i kraynyago severa Evropeyskoy Rossii, vol. 1, Brakhiopoda [The fauna of the Permian strata of the eastern and northern region of European Russia]. *Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Trudy (new series)* 61:1–182, pl. 1–15.
- Nekvasilová, Olga. 1967. *Thecidiopsis (Thecidiopsis) bohemia imperfecta* n. subsp. (Brachiopoda) from the Upper Cretaceous of Bohemia. *Sbornik Geologických Věd Praze, Paleontologie* 9:115–136, fig. 1–11, pl. 1–8.
- . 1980. Terebratulida (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Cretaceous of Stramberk (north-east Moravia), Czechoslovakia. *Sbornik Geologických Věd (Paleontologie)* 23:49–81.
- . 1985. *Smirnovaena* gen. nov. (Brachiopoda, Terebratellidina) from the Lower Cretaceous of Stramberk (Czechoslovakia). *Ustředni Ustav Geologický, Věstník* 60(2):101–103, 2 pl.
- Ni Shizhao, & Yang De-Li. 1977. [Brachiopoda]. *In* (Paleontological Atlas of Central-South China, Part 2 [Late Paleozoic Part]). *Geologic Press*. Beijing. p. 303–470.
- Nielsen, K. B. 1911. Brachiopoderne i Faxe. *Dansk Geologisk Forening, Meddelelser* 3(17):599–618, pl. 12.
- Nikiforova, O. I. 1937. Brakhiopody verkhnego Silura sredneaziatskoi chasti SSSR [Brachiopoda of the Cambrian and Silurian Systems of USSR. Fasc. I. Upper Silurian Brachiopoda of the central Asiatic part of USSR]. *Tsentral'nyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geolog-Razvedochnyi Institut (TSNIGRI), Monografii po Paleontologii SSSR* 35:1–94, pl. 1–14.
- Nikiforova, O. I., T. L. Modzalevskaia, & M. G. Bassett. 1985. Review of the Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian articulate brachiopods of Podolia. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* 34:66 p.
- Nikitin, S. N. 1890. Kammenougolnya otlozheniya podmoskovskogo kraia i artizianskiya vody pod Moskovsku [Carboniferous strata of the Moscow region and artesian waters near Moscow]. *Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Trudy* 5(5):1–182, 3 pl.
- . 1900. Zhmetska o geologicheskoy karte Zheleznykh Rudakh Saratovskoy Gub. *Mestorozhdeniei Margantsovoy Audys v Morshanskoy Uezdy* [Report on the geological map of the iron ores of Saratovsk Province and the bedded manganese ore in Morshansk district]. *Geologicheskogo Komiteta, Trudy* 18(8):383–410.
- Nilova, N. V. 1965. Brakhiopody Karaespinskogo Gorizonta [Brachiopods of the Karaespinsk horizon]. *In* *Stratigrafia nizhnepaleozoiskikh i Siluriiskikh otlozhenii Tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana* [Stratigraphy of the lower Paleozoic and Silurian deposits of central Kazakhstan]. *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii*

- Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI), Izdatel'stvo, Nedra. Leningrad. p. 91–111, 3 pl.
- Nilsson, S. 1827. *Petreficata Suecana formationis Cretaceae, descripta et iconibus illustrata*. Lund. 39 p., 10 pl.
- Nomura, S., & K. M. Hatai. 1936. *Diestothyris tisimana*, a new species of Brachiopoda from the Northern Pacific. *The Venus* 6(3):131–134.
- North, F. J. 1920. On *Syringothyris* Winchell and certain Carboniferous Brachiopoda referred to *Spiriferina* d'Orbigny. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 76(2):162–227, pl. 11–13.
- Norwood, J. G., & H. Pratten. 1855. Notice of fossils from the Carboniferous Series of the western states, belonging to the genera *Spirifer*, *Bellerophon*, *Pleurotomaria*, *Macrocheilus*, *Natica* and *Loxonema*, with descriptions of eight new characteristic species. Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia Journal (series 2) 3:71–77.
- Nutsubidze, K. 1945. [Les Brachiopodes du Crétacé Inférieur de la Géorgie occidentale]. Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Geologicheskii Institut, Trudy 2(7):145–238, 4 pl.
- Nyst, P. H. 1845. Description des coquilles et polypiers fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique. Mémoires Couronnés et Mémoires des Savants étrangers, Académie Royale de Belgique des Sciences, des Lettres, et des Beaux-Arts de Belgique 17:1–697, 49 pl.
- Ochoterena, H. 1960. Variación intraespecifica en *Parathyridina mexicana* n.sp., terebratulido del Oxfordiano de Mexico. Universidad Nacional Autónoma de Mexico, Paleontología Mexicana 9:1–40, 4 pl.
- Oehlert, D.-P. 1887a. Étude sur quelques fossiles dévoniens de l'Ouest de la France. Bibliothèque des Hautes Études, Section des Sciences naturelles 33(1):1–80, 5 pl.
Also issued as *Annales des Sciences Géologiques* vol. 19, no. 1, with the same pagination.
- . 1887b. Brachiopodes (Appendix). In Paul Fischer, *Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique, ou Histoire naturelle des mollusques vivants et fossiles*, pt. 11. F. Savy. Paris. p. 1,189–1,334, fig. 892–1,138, pl. 15.
- . 1901. Fossiles dévoniens de Santa Lucia (Province de Léon, Espagne) (2^e partie). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France 4(1):233–250, pl. 6.
- de Oliveira, Euzebio. 1934. *Oliveirella*, nomen novum para designar os brachiopodos do género *Brasilia* Clarke 1913, da familia Centronellidae, Hall e Clarke [Proposes the new name *Oliveirella* to replace the brachiopod generic name *Brasilia* (preoccupied)]. Academia Brasileira de Ciências, Anais (Rio de Janeiro) 6(3):167–168.
- Oppel, Albert. 1856. Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands. Württembergische Naturwissenschaftliche Jahreshefte des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde, vol. 12. Verlag, Ebener & Seubert. Stuttgart. 438 p.
- . 1857. Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands. Württembergische Naturwissenschaftliche Jahreshefte des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde, vol. 13. Verlag, Ebener & Seubert. Stuttgart. p. 439–694.
- . 1858a. Die Juraformation Englands, Frankreichs und des südwestlichen Deutschlands. Württembergische Naturwissenschaftliche Jahreshefte des Vereins für Vaterländische Naturkunde, vol. 14. Verlag, Ebener & Seubert. Stuttgart. p. 695–857.
- . 1858b. Classification de la formation jurassique d'après les caractères paléontologiques. Société géologique de France, Bulletin (series 2) 15:657–664.
- d'Orbigny, Alcide. 1845a. Mollusques lamellibranches ou acéphales. In R. I. Murchison, E. de Verneuil, & A. de Keyserling, *Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des Montagnes de l'Oural*, vol. 2, *Système Jurassique*. John Murray & Bertrand. London & Paris. p. 419–488, pl. 38–42.
- . 1845b. *Système Jurassique (Étage Oxfordien)*. In R. I. Murchison, E. Verneuil, & A. Keyserling, eds., *Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des Montagnes de l'Oural, Système Jurassique: Mollusques, lamellibranches ou acéphales*, vol. 2. John Murray & Bertrand. London & Paris. p. 419–512, pl. 38–42.
- . 1847. Considérations zoologiques et géologiques sur les brachiopodes ou palliobranches, parts 1–2. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris (2nd series)* 25(5):193–195; 25(7):266–269.
Also published in *Annales des Sciences Naturelles (series 3)* 8:241–270.
- . 1847–1851. *Paléontologie Française: Description des Animaux Invertébrés. Terrain Crétacé*, vol. 4 (Brachiopodes, texte). Arthus Bertrand. Paris. 1847: 390 p.; Atlas: Victor Masson. Paris. 1851: pl. 490–599.
See also d'Orbigny, A. 1848–1851.
- . 1848–1851. *Paléontologie Française. Description zoologique et géologique de tous les animaux mollusques et rayonnés fossiles de France. Terrains Crétacés. Tome Quatrième. (Brachiopodes)*. Texte. Arthus Bertrand. Paris. 1848: p. 1–32; 1849: 33–104; 1850: p. 105–328; 1851: p. 329–390.
Atlas: Victor Masson. Paris. 1851: pl. 490–599.
Also reprinted and dated 1847–1851 as *Paléontologie Française: Description des Animaux Invertébrés. Terrain Crétacé*, vol. 4 (Brachiopodes, texte). G. Masson. Paris. 390 p.
For more information regarding alternate publishing dates and publishers, see Sherborn, C. D. 1899. On the dates of the "Paléontologie Française" of d'Orbigny. *The Geological Magazine (new series)* Dec. 4, 6(5):223–225.
- . 1849–1852. *Prodrôme de paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et rayonnés faisant suite au cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques*, 3 vol. Victor Masson. Paris. (1849, 1850, 1852); vol. 1, 394 p.; vol. 2, 848 p., 17 pl.; vol. 3, 384 p.
- . 1850. *Mémoire sur les Brachiopodes. II. Classification des Brachiopodes*. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles de Zoologie (series 3)* 13:295–353.
Published for 1847.

- Ortmann, A. E. 1902. Tertiary Invertebrates. Reports of the Expedition to Patagonia, 1896–1899, 4(2):45–332, pl. 11–39.
- Ovtsharenko, V. N. 1975. Novyi rod iurskikh brakhiopod s Pamira i nekotorye voprosy terminologii [A new genus of Jurassic brachiopods from Pamir and some questions of terminology]. *Paleontologicheskii Sbornik* 12(1–2):114–118.
- . 1976. [Basis of the taxonomic status of the family Gusarellidae (Brachiopoda)]. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhiikistan SSR, Izvestiya (Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk)* 4(65):20–29, 7 fig. In Russian.
- . 1977. Razvitiye fauny brakhiopod Pamirskogo basseina v ranne-i sredneiurskiiu epokhi [Development of the fauna of the Pamirs Basin in Early and Middle Jurassic Epochs (Abstr.)]. 3rd All Union Conference on Mesozoic and Cenozoic Brachiopods, Nov. 15–18, 1977. p. 37–40.
- . 1979. Zamena preokkupirovannogo nazvaniia roda u iurskikh brakhiopod [Replacement of a preoccupied generic name in Jurassic brachiopods]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1979(3):126.
- . 1983a. O proiavlennii dimorfizma vo vnutrennem stroenii rakovin iurskikh brakhiopod, *Tshemsarythyris* Ovtsharenko, gen. nov. [On the appearance of dimorphism in the internal shell structure of Jurassic brachiopods, *Tshemsarythyris* Ovtsharenko, gen. nov.], Part 1. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhiikskoi SSR, Izvestiia (Otdelenie Biologicheskikh Nauk)* 4(93):37–44.
- . 1983b. Iurskie Brakhiopody Pamira [Jurassic brachiopods of the Pamirs]. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhiikistana SSR*. Dushanbe. 196 p., 19 pl.
- . 1989. Nekotorye novye brakhiopody pamirskoi iury [New brachiopods from the Pamirs]. In M.R. Dzhalilov, ed., *Novye Vidy Fanerozoiskoi Fauny i Flory Tadzhiikistana* [New types of Phanerozoic fauna and flora in Tadzhiikistan]. Izdatel'stvo 'Donish'. Dushanbe. p. 84–98, 1 pl.
- . 1991. Jurskie Brakhiopody Pamira [Jurassic brachiopods of the Pamirs], Part 2. *Akademiia Nauk Tadzhiikskoi SSR, Institut Geologii*. Dushanbe. p. 1–180, fig. 1–39, pl. 1–14.
- . 1993. [Two new genera of the Late Jurassic brachiopods in the Pamirs]. *Izvestiia Akademii Nauk Respubliki Tadzhiikistan Otdelenie Nauk o Zemle* 1(1):14–19.
- Owen, E. F. 1965. Some Lower Cretaceous Terebratelloidea. *British Museum (Natural History) Bulletin (Geology)* 11(2):49–72, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–3.
- . 1970. A revision of the brachiopod subfamily Kingeninae Elliott. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 19(2):29–83, 14 pl.
- . 1977. Evolutionary trends in some Mesozoic Terebratelloidea. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 28(3):207–253, pl. 1–3.
- . 1980. Tertiary and Cretaceous brachiopods from Seymour, Cockburn and James Ross Islands, Antarctica. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 33(2):123–145.
- . 1981. Distribution of some Mesozoic brachiopods in North America. In J. Gray, A. J. Boucot, & W. B. N. Berry, eds., *Communities of the Past*. Hutchinson Ross. Stroudsburg. p. 297–309, fig. 11.1–11.4.
- . 1988. Cenomanian brachiopods from the Lower Chalk of Britain and Northern Europe. *British Museum (Natural History), Bulletin (Geology)* 44(2):65–175, 18 pl.
- . 1995. Maastrichtian brachiopods from the United Arab Emirates–Oman border region. *Natural History Museum, Bulletin (Geology)* 51(2):275–276.
- Owen, E. F., & E. P. F. Rose. 1997. Early Jurassic brachiopods from Gibraltar, and their Tethyan affinities. *Palaeontology* 40(2):497–513, fig. 1–4, pl. 1.
- Ozaki, Kin-emon. 1931. Upper Carboniferous brachiopods from North China. *Shanghai Science Institute, Bulletin* 1(6):1–205, 15 pl.
- Paeckelmann, W. 1913. Das Oberdevon des Bergischen Landes. *Koenigliche-Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt, Abhandlungen* 70:3–356.
- . 1931. Versuch einer zusammenfassenden Systematik der Spiriferidae King. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie (series B)* 67:1–64.
- Pajaud, Daniel. 1963. Note sur les Thecideidae (brachiopodes) jurassiques. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 5:995–1,000, 1 fig, pl. 26b.
- . 1964. Remarques sur les Thecideidae (brachiopodes) tertiaires. Sur une nouvelle forme du Miocène rhodanien: *Glazewsikia demarcqui* nov. gen., nov. sp. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 6:258–261, fig. 1–2, pl. 12a.
- . 1966a. Note préliminaire à la classification des thecidiées (brachiopodes). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 8:615–620, fig. 1–4.
- . 1966b. Problèmes relatifs à la détermination des espèces chez les Moorellininae (Thecideidae, brachiopodes). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 8:630–637, fig. 1–6.
- . 1966c. Deux genres nouveaux de thecidiées (brachiopodes): *Parabifolium* (*P. priscum* n. sp.) et *Danella* (*D. fragilis* n. sp.) *Compte rendu sommaire des séances de la Société Géologique de France* 5:70–71, 1 fig.
- . 1966d. Sur deux nouvelles formes de thecidiées (brachiopodes) dont le genre nouveau *Backhausina* (*B. rugosa*) (d'Orb.). *Compte rendu sommaire des séances de la Société Géologique de France* 6:124–125, 1 fig.
- . 1970. Monographie des thecidiées (brachiopodes). *Mémoires de la Société Géologique de France* 112:1–349, fig. 1–140, pl. 1–16.
- Pajaud, Daniel, & Dan Patruleus. 1964. Sur la présence de trois espèces de Thecideidae (brachiopodes) en Roumanie. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 6:579–585, pl. 19b.
- Pallas, P. S. 1776. *Miscellanea Zoologica, quibus imprimis et obscurae Animalium species descriuntur*. P. van Cleef. Hageae comitum. xi + 224 p., pl. 1–14.

- Parkinson, J. 1811. Observations on some of the strata in the neighborhood of London, and on the fossil remains contained in them. Geological Society of London, Transactions 1:1–420, 26 pl.
Also published in Philosophical Magazine 38:130–153.
- Parona, C. F. 1880. Il calcare liassico di Gozzano e i suoi fossili. Atti della Reale Accademia dei Lincei, Memorie (series 3) 8:187–216, 3 pl.
- . 1893. Revisione della fauna liassica di Gozzano in Piemonte. Memoire della R. Accademia della Scienze di Torino (series 2) 43:1–62, pl. 1–2.
- . 1895. Nuove osservazioni sopra la fauna e l'età degli con *Posidonomya alpina* nei Sette Comuni. Palaeontographica Italica, Memoire Paleontologia, Pise 1:1–42.
- Paulus, B. 1957. *Rhynchospirifer* n. gen. im Rheinischen Devon (Rhynchospiriferinae n. subf., Brachiopoda). Senckenbergiana Lethaea 38(1/2):49–72, 3 pl.
- Paulus, B., W. Struve, & R. Wolfart. 1963. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Brachiopoden, 2: *Chimaerothyris* n. g. (Spiriferacea) aus dem Eifelium der Eifel. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 44(6):459–497, pl. 63–66.
- Pavlova, E. E. 1965. Reviziia roda Neophricodothyris (otriad Spiriferida) [Revision of the genus *Neophricodothyris* (Order Spiriferida)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1965(2):133–137.
In Russian.
- Pavlova, E. R. 1969. Razvitie brachiopod semeistva Reticulariidae [The development of brachiopods of the Family Reticulariidae]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institute, Trudy 120:1–129, 13 pl.
In Russian.
- Pearson, D. A. B. 1977. Rhaetian brachiopods of Europe. Neue Denkschriften des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 1:1–85, 22 fig., 7 pl.
- Peck, L. S. 1992. Body volumes and internal space constraints in articulate brachiopods. Lethaia 25(4):383–390.
- Peck, L. S., & L. J. Holmes. 1989. Scaling patterns in the Antarctic brachiopod *Liothyrella uva* (Broderip, 1833). Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 133(1/2):141–150.
- Peeetz, G. G. 1893. Materialy k izucheniiu fauny malevko-muraevinskogo iarusu [Material for the study of the fauna of the malevko-muravinsk layer]. Trudy St. Petersburg Obschestva Estestvoispytatelei, otdelenie Geologii i Mineralogii 22(2):29–105.
- Perry, D. G. 1984. Brachiopoda and biostratigraphy of the Silurian-Devonian Delorme Formation in the District of Mackenzie. Royal Ontario Museum, Life Sciences Contributions 138:1–243, 46 pl.
- Perry, D. G., A. J. Boucot, & H. Gabrielse. 1981. Late Early Devonian brachiopods from the Mount Lloyd area, northern British Columbia. Contributions to Canadian Paleontology, Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 300:15–40, 5 pl.
- Perry, D. G., & B. D. E. Chatterton. 1979. Late Early Triassic brachiopod and conodont fauna, Thaynes Formation, southeastern Idaho. Journal of Paleontology 53(2):307–319, 6 fig., 2 pl.
- Phillips, J. 1836. Illustrations of the geology of Yorkshire: Part 2, the Mountain Limestone district. John Murray. London. 253 p., 25 pl.
- . 1841. Figures and descriptions of the Palaeozoic fossils of Cornwall, Devon, and West Somerset. Geological Survey of Great Britain, Memoirs 1:1–231, 60 pl.
- Pictet, F.-J. 1872. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, 5. Matériaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse, series 6, vol. 1. H. Georg, Libraire. Genève, Bale, Lyon. p. 1–158, pl. 208.
- Pictet, F.-J., & P. de Loriol. 1858. Description des fossiles contenus dans le terrain Néocomien des Voirons. Part 2. Description des Animaux Invertébrés. Matériaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 2) 1:64 p., 12 pl.
- Pitrat, C. W. 1965. Spiriferidina. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 667–728.
- . 1975. *Orthospirifer*, new genus of Devonian spinocyrtiid brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 49(2):387–394, 2 pl.
- Plodowski, G. 1968. Neue Spiriferen aus Afghanistan. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 49(2/3):251–258, 1 pl.
- . 1970. Stratigraphie und Spiriferen (Brachiopoda) des Paläozoikums der Dascht-E-Nawar/SW (Afghanistan). Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 134(1–3):1–132, 12 pl.
- Pojariskaja, G. F. 1966. O predstaviteliakh semeistva Dallinidae (Brachiopoda) iz iury gissarskogo khrebeta [On some Dallinidae (Brachiopoda) from the Jurassic of the Gissar Range]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1966(3):22–30, 8 fig.
In Russian.
- Poletaev, V. I. 1971. Brachiopody. In D. E. Aizenverg & V. I. Poletaev, ed., Atlas fauny turneiskikh otlozhenii Donetskogo basseina [Atlas of the Tournaisian deposits of the Donetz Basin]. Akademia Nauk Ukrainkoi SSR, Institut Geologicheskikh Nauk. Izdatelstvo Naukova Dumka. Kiev. 327 p., 84 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1975. Rannekamennougol'nye i bashkirskie gladkie spiriferidy i atiridy Donetskogo basseina [Early Carboniferous and Bashkirian smooth spiriferids and athyrids of the Donets Basin]. Akademia Nauk Ukrainkoi SSR, Institut Geologicheskikh Nauk. Izdatelstvo Naukova Dumka. Kiev. 140 p., 27 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1986. Khoristitopodobnye brachiopody semeistva Spiriferidae [Choristitid brachiopods of the family Spiriferidae]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1986(3):60–72, 5 fig.
In Russian.
- Popiel-Barczyk, E. 1972. Albian-Cenomanian brachiopods from the environs of Annapol on the Vistula with some remarks on related species from Cracow Region. Prace Muzeum Ziemi 20:119–149, 4 pl.

- Popiel-Barczyk, E., & H. Senkowiczowa. 1981. Juwenilne terebratulidy środkowego triasu z otworu wierniczego Zebrak IG-1 (Podlasie). *In* Materiały V Krajowej Konferencji Paleontologów. Kielce-Sosnowiec. p. 45–51.
- . 1983. Middle Triassic juvenile terebratulids *Angustothyris angustaeformis* (Boeckh) from the Zebrak Borehole, Eastern Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 33(1–4):85–97, 4 pl.
- . 1989. Representatives of the genus *Coenothyris* Douvillé, 1879, from the Terebratula Bed (Upper Muschelkalk) of the Holy Cross Mts., Central Poland. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 39(1–4):93–111, 5 pl.
- Popiel-Barczyk, E., & T. N. Smirnova. 1978. Novyi rod megatirid (Brachiopoda) iz verkhnego mela Pol'shi [A new megathyrid genus (Brachiopoda) from the Upper Cretaceous of Poland]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1978(3):134–137.
- Popov, A. M. 1994. *Vladimirella*—Novoe nazvanie dlya roda *Nalivkinella* Al. Popov, 1974 (Brachiopody) [*Vladimirella*—A new name for the genus *Nalivkinella* Al. Popov, 1974 (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1994(2):106.
- Posselt, H. J. 1894. Brachiopoderne i den danske Kridtformation. Avec Résumé Français. *Danmarks Geologiske Undersoegelse (series 2)* 4:1–59, 3 pl.
- Pozza, G. C. 1992. *Cingolospiriferina*, nuovo genere di Brachiopodi nel Lias inferiore marchigiano (Italia centrale). *Bollettino della Società Paleontologica Italiana* 31(2):207–222.
- Pribyl, A. 1953. The ostracodes of the Middle Devonian (Givetian) of Poland in the profile Grzegorzewice-Skaly in the Gory Swietokryskie. *Ustředního Ústav Geologický, Sborník* 20:233–344.
- Prozorovskaja, E. L. 1962. O nekotorye novye brachiopody iz verkhneiuskikh otlozhenii zapadnoi Turkmenii [Some new brachiopods from the Upper Jurassic of Western Turkmen]. *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta (Geologii i Geografii)* 12(2):108–114, 5 fig.
In Russian.
- . 1968. O novom rode pozdneiuskikh brachiopod Gissarskogo khrebra [On a new species of Late Jurassic brachiopod from the Gissorskiy Range]. *Ezhegodnik Russkogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva* 18:244–249, 1 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1985. Brachiopody. *In* K. O. Rostovtsev, ed., *Iurskie otlozheniia iuzhnoi chasti Zakavkaz'ia* [Jurassic deposits of the southern part of Transcaucasus]. Nauka. Leningrad. p. 45–49, 101–116.
- Prozorovskaja, E. L., & G. F. Pojarisskaja. 1968. Sistematiceskoe polozhenie i ob'em roda *Gusarella* (Brachiopoda) [Systematic position and scope of the genus *Gusarella* (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1968(1):27–38, fig. 1–8, pl. 5.
In Russian.
- Qi [first name not known]. 1983. Eochoristitella, p. 405. *In* Zhang Yan, Fu Li-pu, & Ding Pei-zhen, [Brachiopoda], *Paleontological Atlas of northwest China, Part 2 (Upper Paleozoic)*. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 244–425, pl. 88–143.
In Chinese.
- Quadros, R. 1981. Novo genero de brachiopode da Serie Chapada Devoniano da Bacia do Parana, Brasil. Anai do II Congresso Latino-Americano de Paleontologia, Porto Alegre 1:85–93, 1 pl.
- Quenstedt, F. A. 1849–1875. Atlas zu den Cephalopoden, Brachiopoden und Echinodermen. Ludwig Friedrich Fues. Tübingen. pl. 1–89.
No text, just an atlas of plates.
- . 1858. *Der Jura*. Laupp'schen. Tübingen. 842 p., 100 pl. (2 vol.)
- . 1868–1871. *Petrefactenkunde Deutschlands*, vol. 2, *Die Brachiopoden*. Fues's Verlag (R. Reiland). Tübingen & Leipzig. 748 p., atlas, pl. 37–61.
- Quiring, H. 1915. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Spiriferfauna des Mitteldevons der Eifel. *Jahrbuch der königlich preussischen Landesanstalt* 35(1):327–335.
- Quoy, J. R. C., & J. P. Gaimard. 1834(5). *Mollusca*. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe, exécuté par ordre du roi, pendant les années 1826–1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville. *Zoologie* 3:367–954.
- Racheboeuf, P. R. 1986. Superfamille Stringocephalacea King, 1850. *In* P. R. Racheboeuf, ed., *Le Groupe de Liévin*. Pridoli-Lochkovien de l'Artois (N. France). *Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque*, Université de Bretagne Occidentale 3:136–142, 1 pl.
- Racheboeuf, P. R., E. Ferrer Batet, & J. Magrans. 1994. Un nouvel assemblage faunique du Dévonien inférieur de Catalogne (NE de l'Espagne). *Treballs del Museu de Geologia de Barcelona* 3:5–18, 2 pl.
- Racheboeuf, P. R., & M. Robardet. 1986. Le Pridoli et le Dévonien inférieur de la Zone d'Ossa Morena (Sud-Ouest de lat Péninsule ibérique). *Etude des Brachiopodes*. *Geologica et Palaeontologica* 20:11–37, 3 pl.
- Radulović, Vladan. 1986. A new family and genus of Terebratulida (Brachiopoda) from the upper Bajocian–Bathonian of the Yugoslavian Carpatho-Balkanides. *Senckenbergiana Lethaea* 67(1/4):43–53, 2 pl.
- . 1991. Middle Jurassic brachiopods of Laz (Yugoslav part of the Carpatho-Balkan Arch). *Palaeontologia Jugoslavica* 39:1–36, fig. 1–17, pl. 1–12.
- Radulović, Vladan, & K. Ramamoorthy. 1995. *Sahnithyris* nov. gen. (Brachiopoda, Terebratulida) from Late Cretaceous (Campanian) of South India. *Ann. Géol. Penins. Balk.* 59(2):179–191.
- Rakusz, Gyula. 1932. Die oberkarbonischen Fossilien von Dobsina und Nagyvisnyó. *Geologica Hungarica, Seria Paläontologica* 8:1–223, 28 fig., pl. 1–9.
- Raymond, P. E. 1923. New fossils from the Chapman sandstone. *Boston Society of Natural History, Proceedings* 36(7):467–472.
- Reed, F. R. C. 1906. New fossils from the Bokkeveld Beds, South Africa. *Geological Magazine (decade 5)* 3:306–310.
- . 1908. The Devonian faunas of the northern Shan States. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologica Indica (new series)* 2:1–183, 20 pl.

- . 1928. A Permo-Carboniferous marine fauna from the Umaria Coal-field. Geological Survey of India, Records 60(4):367–398, pl. 31–36.
- . 1944. Brachiopods and Mollusca from the *Productus* Limestones of the Salt Range. *Palaeontologica Indica* (new series) 23(2):678 p., 65 pl.
- . 1949. Notes on some Carboniferous Spiriferidae from Fife. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 12) 1(7):449–487, pl. 7–12.
- Renz, C. 1932. Brachiopoden des Südschweizerischen und westgriechischen Lias. Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 52:1–61, 3 pl.
- Richardson, J. R. 1973. Studies on Australian Cainozoic brachiopods. 2. The family Laqueidae (Terebratellidae). Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 86(1):117–124, 2 pl.
- . 1975a. Studies on Australian Cainozoic brachiopods. 4. Growth patterns of the loop and cardinalia in five recent terebratellid species. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 87(2):197–206, 2 pl.
- . 1975b. Loop development and the classification of terebratellacean brachiopods. *Palaeontology* 18(2):285–314.
- . 1980. Studies on Australian Cainozoic brachiopods. 5. The genera *Victorithyris* Allan and *Diedrothyris* nov. National Museum of Victoria, Memoirs 41:43–52, 3 pl.
- . 1987. Brachiopods from carbonate sands of the Australian Shelf. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 99(1):37–50, 6 fig.
- . 1991. Australasian Tertiary Brachiopoda. The subfamily Anakineticinae nov. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 103(1):29–45.
- Richter, Rudolf, & Emma Richter. 1918. Palaeontologische Beobachtungen im rheinischen Devon. *Jahrb. Nassau Vereins Naturk.* Wiesbaden 70:143–161.
- Rigaux, E. 1908. Le Dévonien de Ferques et ses Brachiopodes. Chez Mlle Deligny. Boulogne-sur-Mer. p. 1–33, 2 pl.
- Rioult, Michel. 1966. Présence de sclérites de brachiopodes dans l'Oxfordien de Normandie. Société Linnéenne de Normandie, Bulletin (series 10) 6:71–76, 1 pl.
- Risso, A. 1826. Histoire naturelle des principales productions de l'Europe méridionale, et particulièrement de celles des environs de Nice et des Alpes Maritimes. IV. Aperçu sur l'Histoire Naturelle des mollusques et des coquilles de l'Europe Méridionale, vol. 7. F. G. Levrault. Paris. 439 p., pl. 1–12.
- Roberts, John. 1963. A Lower Carboniferous fauna from Lewinsbrook, New South Wales. Royal Society of New South Wales, Journal and Proceedings 97:1–29, 11 fig., 6 pl.
- . 1964. Lower Carboniferous brachiopods from Greenhills, New South Wales. Geological Society of Australia, Journal 11(2):173–194, 3 fig., 6 pl.
- . 1971. Devonian and Carboniferous brachiopods from the Bonaparte Gulf Basin, northwestern Australia. Australia Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Bulletin 122:319 p., 104 fig., vol. 1; 59 pl., vol. 2
- Robineau-Desvoidy, J. B. 1830. Essai sur les Myodaires. Mémoires présentés par divers savants à l'Académie Royale des Sciences de l'Institut de France, et imprimés par son ordre, Sciences, Mathématiques et Physiques, Paris, 2(2): 1–813.
- Roemer, C. F. 1844. Das Rheinische Übergangsgebirge [Eine palaeontologisch-geognostische Darstellung]. Hannover. 97 p., 6 pl.
- . 1852. Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre Organischen Einschlüsse mit einem die Beschreibung von Versteinerungen aus Palaeozoischen und Tertiären Schichten Enthaltenden Anhang, und mit 11 von C. Hohe nach der Natur auf Stein Gezeichneten Tafeln. A. Marcus. Bonn. 100 p., 11 pl.
- Roemer, F. A. 1841. Die Versteinerungen des norddeutschen Kreidegebirges. Hahn'schen Hofbuchhandlung, Hannover. 146 p., 16 pl.
- . 1843. Die Versteinerungen des Harzgebirges. Hahn. Hannover. 40 p., 12 pl.
- Rollet, Annick. 1964. Étude des Térébratulés des marnes dites à *Rhynchonella varians* du Jura septentrional. *Annales Scientifiques de l'Université de Besançon (Géologie, series 2)* 19:27–44, 2 pl.
- . 1966. Définition d'un genre de Térébratulides: *Galliennithyris*. *Compte Rendu sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France* 8:304–306.
- . 1972a. *Terebratula rollieri*: Validité de l'espèce dans le Jura; définition d'une espèce nouvelle (Brachiopode-Oxfordien). *Annales Scientifiques de l'Université de Besançon (Géologie, series 3)* 17:21–38, 38 pl.
- . 1972b. *Argovithyris* nov. gen. et *A. birmensdorfensis* (Brachiopoda) des Couches à Spongiaires de l'Oxfordien moyen du Jura. *Geobios* 5(1):91–119, 1 pl.
- Rollier, Louis. 1915. Synopsis des spirobranches (Brachiopodes) jurassiques Celto-Souabes. Société Paléontologique de la Suisse, Mémoires 41(1):1–69.
- . 1918. Synopsis des spirobranches (Brachiopodes) jurassiques Celto-Souabes. Troisième partie (Térébratulidés). Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 43:187–275.
- . 1919. Synopsis des spirobranches (Brachiopodes) jurassiques Celto-Souabes. Quatrième partie (Zeilleridés-Répertoires). Schweizerische palaeontologische Gesellschaft, Abhandlungen 44:279–422.
- Rong Jia-Y., Su Yang-Z., & Li Wen-G. 1984. [*Baterospirifer*, a new genus of late Silurian eospiriferid brachiopod]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 23:62–68, 1 pl.
- Rong Jia-Y., Xu Han-K., & Yang Xue-C. 1974. [Brachiopoda (Silurian)]. In [A Handbook of the stratigraphy and palaeontology in southwest China]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 195–208, pl. 92–96.
- Rong Jia-Yu, & Zhan Ren-Bin. 1996. Brachidia of Late Ordovician and Silurian eospiriferines (Brachiopoda) and the origin of the spiriferides. *Palaeontology* 39(4):941–977.
- Rong Jia-Yu, Zhan Ren-Bin, & Han Nai-Ren. 1994. The oldest known *Eospirifer* (Brachiopoda) in the Changwu Formation (Late Ordovician) of Western Zhejiang, East China, with a review of the earliest spiriferoids. *Journal of Paleontology* 68(4):763–776.

- Rotai, A. P. 1931. Brachiopods and stratigraphy of Lower Carboniferous of the Donetz Basin. Transactions of the Geological and Prospecting Service of U.S.S.R. 73:35–144, 11 pl.
- . 1939 [1937]. Nizhnii karbon Donetskogo basseina i polozenie namiurskogo iarusa v kamennogol'noi sisteme [Lower Carboniferous of the Donets Basin and the position of the Namurian Stage in the Carboniferous system]. International Geological Congress, Report of the XVII Session, vol. 1. The Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Moscow. p. 465–478.
- Rothpletz, A. 1886. Geologisch-palaeontologische Monographie der Vilser Alpen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Brachiopoden-Systematik. Palaeontographica 33(1–3):1–180, 17 pl.
- Rouault, Marie. 1846. Catalogue des Fossiles du Terrain Paléozoïque des environs de Rennes. Société Géologique de France, Bulletin (series 2) 4:320–328.
- Rousselle, Lucienne. 1977. Spiriférides du Lias moyen et supérieur au Maroc (Rides Préfinaïnes; Moyen Atlas) et en Espagne (Chaîne Celtibérique orientale). Notes du Service Géologique du Maroc 38(268):153–175, 15 fig., 1 pl.
- Rowley, R. R. 1893. Descriptions of some new species of crinoids, blastoids, and brachiopods from the Devonian and Sub-Carboniferous rocks of Missouri. American Geologist 12:303–309, 1 pl.
- van Roy, André. 1980. *Pliothyrina*, genre Térébratulide (Brachiopode) nouveau du Néogène. Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Bulletin (Sciences de la Terre) 52(3):1–9, 2 pl.
- Rudwick, M. J. S. 1959. The growth and form of brachiopod shells. Geological Magazine 96(1):1–24.
- . 1968. The feeding mechanisms and affinities of the Triassic brachiopods *Thecospira* Zugmayer and *Bactrynum* Emmrich. Palaeontology 11(3):329–360, fig. 1–12, pl. 65–68.
- . 1970. Living and Fossil Brachiopods. Hutchinson & Co., Ltd. London. 199 p.
- Rzhonsnitskaia, M. A. 1952. Spiriferidy devonskikh otlojenii okrain Kouznetskogo basseina [Devonian Spiriferids of the Devonian deposits of the edge of the Kuznetsk Basin]. Trudy vsesoyuznogo nauchno-issledovatel'skogo geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI). Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. p. 1–231, 25 pl.
- . 1955. Brachiopodi nizhnego i srednego devona Kuzbassa [Brachiopods of the lower and middle Devonian of the Kuzbass]. In L. L. Khal'fin, ed., Atlas rukovodiaschchikh form iskopaemikh fauni i flori zapadnoi Sibiri, vol. 1. Gosgeoltekhizdat. Moscow. p. 244–256, pl. 53–58, 63.
- Sahni, M. R. 1925. Morphology and zonal distribution of some chalk terebratulids. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 9) 15:353–385, 4 pl.
- . 1929. A monograph of the Terebratulidae of the British Chalk. Palaeontographical Society Monograph 81:1–62, 10 pl.
- . 1960. Revision of the Cretaceous Terebratulidae of southern India with descriptions of two species from the east coast Gondwanas. Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica 35(1):1–45, 5 pl.
- Sahni, M. R., & N. C. Bhatnagar. 1958. New fossils from the Jurassic rocks of Jaisalmer, Rajasthan. Geological Survey of India, Records 87(2):418–437, 2 pl.
- Sahni, M. R., & J. P. Srivastava. 1956. Discovery of *Eurydesma* and *Conularia* in the eastern Himalaya and description of associated faunas. Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India 1(1):202–214, pl. 34–37.
- Saito, M. 1996. Early loop ontogeny of some recent laqueid brachiopods. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Transactions and Proceedings (new series) 183:485–499.
- Saito, M., & K. Endo. 2001. Molecular phylogeny and morphological evolution of laqueoid brachiopods. Paleontological Research 5:87–100.
- Salter, J. W., & H. F. Blanford. 1865. Palaeontology of Niti in the Northern Himalaya, being descriptions of the Palaeozoic and Secondary Fossils collected by Col. Richard Strachey, 8 vol. Cutter, Military Orphan Press. Calcutta. 112 p., 23 pl.
- Sandy, M. R. 1986a. Lower Cretaceous brachiopods from Provence, France and their biostratigraphical distribution. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History, Geology) 40:177–196, fig. 1–21.
- . 1986b. Brachiopod systematics and the transverse serial sectioning method: Some recommendations for this technique and clarification of a taxonomic problem assisted by this method. In P. R. Racheboeuf, & C. Emig, eds., Les Brachiopodes Fossiles et Actuels. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque 4:143–150, 1 pl.
- Sandy, M. R., D. A. T. Harper, S. K. Donovan, & D. J. Miller. 1997. A late Cretaceous terebratulid brachiopod from Jamaica, and its significance for Mesozoic brachiopod palaeobiogeography and evolution. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 108:201–207, fig. 1–4.
- Sandy, M. R., & G. D. Stanley, Jr. 1993. Late Triassic brachiopods from the Luning Formation, Nevada, and their palaeobiogeographical significance. Palaeontology 36(2):439–480, 3 pl.
- Sartenaer, Paul. 1966. Commentaires sur le genre nominal *Adolfia* Gürich, G., 1909 et sur le nom générique *Guerichella* (Brachiopoda, Spiriferacea). Bulletin de la Société belge de Géologie, Paléontologie et Hydrologie 75(3):380–389.
- . 1982. The presence and significance of *Spirifer bisinus*, *S. malaisi*, *S. supradisjunctus* and *S. seminoi* in Early Frasnian beds of Western Europe. In P. Sartenaer, ed., Papers on the Frasnian/Givetian boundary. Geological Survey of Belgium. Brussels. p. 122–196, 9 pl.
- Sarycheva, T. G. 1960. Mshanki, Brachiopoda [Bryozoa, Brachiopoda]. In Iu. A. Orlov, ed., Osnovi Paleontologii [Fundamentals of Paleontology], vol. 7. Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR. Moscow. 343 p.
- Sarycheva, T. G., & A. N. Sokolskaya. 1952. Opredelitel' paleozoiskikh brachiopod podmoskovnoi kotloviny [Description of the Paleozoic brachiopods of the Moscow Basin]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskogo Instituta, Trudy 38:1–307, 71 pl.

- Savage, N. M. 1971. Brachiopods from the Lower Devonian Mandagery Park Formation, New South Wales. *Palaeontology* 14:387–422, 6 pl.
- Say, T. 1820. Observations on some species of zoophytes, shells, etc. principally fossil. *American Journal of Science & Arts* (series 1) 2:34–45.
- Scacchi, A. 1836. *Catalogus Conchyliorum Regni Neapolitani quae usque adhuc reperit*. Naples. 18 p., 1 pl.
- Scacchi, A., & R. A. Philippi. 1844. *Enumeratio Molluscorum Siciliae*, vol. 2. Halle. 303 p., pl. 13–28.
- Schellwien, Ernst. 1892. Die Fauna des Karnischen Fusulinenkalkes. 1. Teil. Geologische Einleitung und Brachiopoda. *Palaeontographica* 39:1–56.
- Schloenbach, Urban. 1866. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie der Jura und Kreide-Formation im Nordwestlichen Deutschland. *Palaeontographica* 13(6):267–332, 3 pl.
- von Schlotheim, E. F. 1813. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Versteinerungen in geognostischer Hinsicht. In C. C. Leonhard, ed., *Taschenbuch für die gesammte Mineralogie mit Hinsicht auf die neuesten Entdeckungen*, vol. 7, no. 1. Hermannschen Buchhandlung, Frankfurt am Main. p. 1–134, 4 pl.
- . 1816. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Versteinerungen in geognostischer Hinsicht. *Denkschriften der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften* 6:13–36.
- . 1820. Die Petrefactenkunde auf ihrem jetzigen Standpunkte durch die Beschreibung seiner Sammlung versteinerter und fossiler Überreste des Thier- und Pflanzenreichs der Vorwelt erläutert, vol. 1. Bekker. Gotha. 437 p., 54 pl.
- . 1822. *Nachträge zur Petrefactenkunde*, mit Atlas. Becker. Gotha. 100 p., 21 pl.
- Schmidt, H. 1946. Die Terebratulidae des Wetteldorfer Ruchtschnittes. *Senckenbergiana* 27(1/3):67–75.
- Schnur, J. 1851. Die Brachiopoden aus dem Übergangsgebirge der Eifel. Program der vereinigten höheren Bürger- und Provinzial-Gewerbeschule zu Trier für das Schuljahr 1850–1851. F. Lintz, ed. Trier. p. 1–16.
- . 1853–1854. Zusammenstellung und Beschreibung sammtlicher im Übergangsgebirge der Eifel vorkommenden Brachiopoden. *Palaeontographica* 3:169–248, pl. 22–45.
- Schuchert, Charles. 1893. A classification of the Brachiopoda. *American Geologist* 11(3):141–167.
- . 1896. Class 2. Brachiopoda. In K. A. von Zittel, *Text-book of Palaeontology*, vol. 1, 1st ed., translated and edited by C. R. Eastman. MacMillan & Co., Ltd. London. p. 291–343, fig. 489–587.
- . 1897. A synopsis of American fossil Brachiopoda, including bibliography and synonymy. U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 87:464 p.
- . 1910. On the brachiopod genus *Syringothyris* in the Devonian of Missouri. *American Journal of Science* (series 4) 30:223–224.
- . 1913. Class 2. Brachiopoda. In K. A. von Zittel, *Text-book of Palaeontology*, vol. 1, part 1, 2nd ed., translated and edited by Charles R. Eastman. MacMillan & Co., Ltd. London. p. 355–420, fig. 526–636.
- . 1929. Classification of brachiopod genera, Fossil and Recent. In Charles Schuchert & C. M. LeVene, *Brachiopoda* (Generum et Genotyporum Index et Bibliographia), J. F. Pompeckj, ed., *Fossilium Catalogus* 1: Animalia, pars 42: Brachiopoda. W. Junk. Berlin. p. 10–25.
- Schuchert, Charles, & C. M. LeVene. 1929a. *Brachiopoda* (Generum et Genotyporum Index et Bibliographia). In J. F. Pompeckj, ed., *Fossilium Catalogus*, I: Animalia, part 42, W. Junk. Berlin. p. 1–140.
- . 1929b. New names for brachiopod homonyms. *American Journal of Science* (series 5) 17:119–122.
- Schuchert, Charles, & T. P. Maynard. 1913. Systematic paleontology of the Lower Devonian deposits of Maryland, Brachiopoda. *Maryland Geological Survey*. Johns Hopkins Press. Baltimore. p. 290–449.
- Schulz, E. 1914. Über einige Leitfossilien der Stringocephalenschichten der Eifel. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* 70:335–385.
- Schumann, D. 1973. Mesodermale Endoskelette Terebratulider Brachiopoden. I. *Palaeontologische Zeitschrift* 47(1–2):77–103, 4 pl.
- Scupin, Hans. 1896. Versuch einer Classification der Gattung *Spirifer*. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paläontologie* 2:239–248.
- . 1900. Die Spiriferen Deutschlands. *Palaeontologische Abhandlungen* (new series 4) 8(3):207–344, pl. 24–33 (1–10).
- Sedgwick, A., & R. I. Murchison. 1840. On the distribution and classification of the older or Paleozoic deposits of the north of Germany and Belgium and their comparison with formations of the same age in the British Isles. *Transactions of the Geological Society of London* (series 2) 5(3):663–704, pl. 52–58.
- Seguenza, Giuseppe. 1865. Paleontologia malacologica dei terreni terziarii del distretto di Messina, Classe Brachiopodi. *Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti* (series 3) 6:67–74.
- Also published in *Memorie della Societa Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* 1(4):88 p., 8 pl.
- . 1885. Al Sistema giurassico nel territorio Taormina. *Il Naturalista Siciliano Giornale di Scienze Naturali* 1884–1885:251–253.
- Seifert, Ilse. 1963. Die Brachiopoden des oberen Dogger der Schwäbischen Alb. *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 121(4–6):156–203, pl. 10–13.
- Semikhatova, S. V. 1934a. Materialy po sistematiki sem. Spiriferidae King [Materials for the classification of the family Spiriferidae King]. *Vsesoiuznyi Geologorazvedochnyi ob'edineniia NKTP SSSR, Trudy* 370:1–28, 5 pl.
- . 1934b. Otlozheniia Moskovskoi epokhi v nizhnem i srednem povolzh'e i polozheniia moskovskogo iarusu v obshchei skheme naplastovaniakamennougol'noi sistemi v SSSR [Deposits of the Moscovian epoch in the lower and middle Povolzh and the location of the Moscovian layers in the general stratification scheme of the Carboniferous System of the USSR]. *Problemi Sovetskogo Geologii* 3(8).
- Page information unknown.

- . 1936. Materialy k stratigrafii nizhnego i srednego Karbona evropeyskoy chasti SSSR [Contribution to the stratigraphy of the Lower and Middle Carboniferous in the European part of the USSR]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva ispytatelei prirody (MOIP), Otdelenie Geologicheskii 14:189–224, 3 pl.
- . 1939. Stratigraphic value of spirifers in Serpukhov beds of the Lower Carboniferous of the Moscow Basin. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Doklady 23(3):319–324.
- . 1941. Brakhiopody Bashkirskikh sloev SSSR, 1. Rod *Choristites* Fischer [Brachiopods of Bashkirian beds of USSR. 1. Genus *Choristites* Fischer]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 12(4):1–152, 13 pl.
- Shan Huizhen, & Zhao Ruxuan. 1981. [Lower Carboniferous brachiopods of the Tzemenchao Formation of Qiziqiao, Xiangxiang, Hunan]. Acta Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Sunyatseni 4:43–53, 3 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.
- Shen Shu-Zhong, He Xi-Lin, & Zhu Mei-Li. 1992. [Changxiangian brachiopods from Zhongliang Hill of Chongqing, Sichuan Province]. In Daoyuan Gu, ed., [Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Oil and Gas Bearing Areas in China], vol. 3. Petroleum Industry Press. Beijing. p. 171–196, pl. 1–5.
- Shevchenko, V. I. 1970. *Volgospirifer*—novyi rod Otriada Spiriferida [Volgospirifer—new genus of order Spiriferida]. Sovershenstvovanie razvedki razrabotki nefte-gazovykh Mestorozhdenii v nizhnem povolzh'e. Volgogradskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Neftianoi i Gazovoi Promyshlennosti (VNIINGP), Trudy 16:111–115, pl. 20.
- Shi Xiao-Ying. 1990. [New brachiopod genera from the Jurassic of the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau.] In Huang Ze-hui & Qu Zhen, eds., Post-doctoral thesis of China, vol. 3. Xueyuan Publishing House. Beijing. p. 306–319, 1 pl. In Chinese.
- . 1992. Jurassic rhynchonellids from north Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau, China: A study on internal structures. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 225(4–6):79–166, 77 fig., 5 pl.
- Shtrreis, N. A. 1951. Stratigrafia i tektonika zelenokamennoi polosy srednego Urala [Stratigraphy and tectonics of the Carboniferous of the Central Urals region]. In N. S. Shatskii, Tektonika SSSR, vol. 3. Akademiia Nauk SSSR & Geologicheskii Institut. Moscow. 379 p.
- Shumard, B. F. 1855. Description of a geological section on the Mississippi River, from St. Louis to Commerce. Geological Survey of Missouri, Annual Reports 1–2(2):137–208.
- Siblík, Miloš. 1965. Some new Liassic brachiopods. Geologický Sborník 16(1):73–82, fig. 3–6, pl. 5.
- . 1977. Rod *Gemerithyris* gen. n. (Brachiopoda) ze slovenského triasu. Západné Karpaty (séria paleontológia) 2–3:203–220, fig. 1–17, pl. 108–110. English summary.
- . 1991. Triassic brachiopods from Aghdarband (NE-Iran). Geologische Bundesanstalt, Abhandlungen 38:165–174, 4 fig., 1 pl.
- Sidiachenko, A. I. 1961. Verkhnedevonskii polrod tsirtspiriferid *Dmitria* [The Upper Devonian cyrtospiriferid subgenus *Dmitria*]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1961(2):80–85, 1 pl.
- Siemiradzki, J. 1906. Monografia warstw paleozoicznych Podola. Akademia U miejscinosei w Krakowie, Sprawozdania Komisji Fizyograficznej Oraz Materyaly do Fizyografi i krajowej 39:87–196, 7 pl.
- Simorin, A. M. 1956. Stratigrafia i brakhiopody Karagandinskogo Basseina [Stratigraphy and brachiopods of the Karagandinsk Basin]. Izd-vo Akad. Nauk Kazakhstan SSR. Alma-Ata. 296 p., 27 pl.
- Simpson, G. B. 1890. Descriptions of new species of fossils from the Clinton, Lower Helderberg, Chemung, and Waverly groups, found in the collections of the Geological Survey of Pennsylvania. American Philosophical Society, Transactions (new series) 16:435–460.
- Singeisen-Schneider, V. 1976. Interpretation von Serienschliffen bei Brachiopoden, am Beispiel von Dogger-Terebratuliden aus dem Basler Jura. Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae 69(1):93–110.
- Sliusareva [Grigor'eva], A. D. 1958. O kazanskikh spiriferakh [On the Kazanian spirifers]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 118(3):581–583.
- Smirnov, A. N. 1985. Novie zhivetskie stringotsefalidi (Brakhiopodi) oozhnogo Tyan-Shanya [New Givetian stringocephalids (Brachiopoda) from the southern Tien Shan]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1985(4):30–34, 1 pl.
- Smirnova, T. N. 1960. O novom podsemeistve nizhnemelovykh dallinid [A new subfamily of the Lower Cretaceous dallinids]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1960(2):114–120, 1 pl.
- . 1962. Novye dannye po nizhnemelovym dallinidam (Brakhiopody) [New data on Lower Cretaceous dallinids (Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1962(2):97–105.
- . 1966. K sistematike rannemelovykh terebratulid podsemeistva Cancellothyrinae [On the systematics of the Early Cretaceous terebratulids of the subfamily Cancellothyrinae]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1966(3):31–41.
- . 1968. O nakhodkakh rakovin roda *Dictyothyris* iz nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii Krima [*Dictyothyris* shells in the Lower Cretaceous of Crimea]. Vestnik Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta (MGU) 4:59–64.
- . 1969a. Ontogenez i filogeniya rannemelovykh brakhiopod podotryada Thicideidina [Ontogeny and phylogeny of Early Cretaceous brachiopods of the suborder Thicideidina]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1:74–89, fig. 1–7, pl. 8–9.
- . 1969b. Novyi rod titon-balanzhinskikh terebratulid [A new Tithonian-Valanginian terebratulid genus]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1969(3):144–146.
- . 1972. Rannemelovye brakhiopody Kryma i Severnogo Kavkaza [Brachiopods of the Lower Cretaceous of the Crimea and Northern Caucasus]. Nauka. Moscow. 143 p., 13 pl.

- . 1974. Novoe semeistvo terebratulid (Brachiopoda) iz nizhnego mela Severo-Zapadnoi Kamchatki [A new terebratulid family (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Cretaceous of northwestern Kamchatka]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1974(3):47–54, 1 pl.
- . 1975a. Revision of the Upper Tithonian brachiopods from Inwald (Polish Carpathians). *Acta Geologica Polonica* 25(1):115–141, 17 fig., 4 pl.
- . 1975b. Novyi rannemelovoi rod dallinid (Brachiopoda) [A new Early Cretaceous dallinid genus (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1975(1):120–123.
- . 1975c. Nove terebratulidy berriasia i nizhnego goteriva Russkoi platformy [New Berriasian and lower Hauterivian terebratulids of the Russian Platform]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1975(3):70–82, 2 pl.
- . 1977. Osobennosti razvitiia rannemelovykh brakhiopod i ikh geograficheskaiia differentsiatsiia [Features in the development of Early Cretaceous brachiopods and their geographic differentiation. (Abstr.)]. 3rd All Union Conference on Mesozoic and Cenozoic Brachiopods, Nov. 15–18, 1977:45–48.
- . 1984. Rannemelovye Brakhiopody (Morfologiya, Sistematika, Filogeniia, Znachenie dlya Biostratigrafii i Paleozoogeografii) [Early Cretaceous Brachiopoda (morphology, paleozoogeography, systematics, phylogeny, significance for biostratigraphy)]. Nauka. Moscow. 200 p., 24 pl. In Russian.
- . 1987. Nove taksony pozdnevolskikh i rannegoterivskikh brakhiopod Russkoi plity [New taxons of late Volgian and early Hauterivian brachiopods of the Russian Plate]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1987(1):30–40, 1 pl.
- . 1990a. Sistema Rannemelovykh Brakhiopod [Systematics of Lower Cretaceous brachiopods]. Nauka. Moscow. 239 p., 40 pl. In Russian.
- . 1990b. Valanzhinskie brakhiopody Prikaspiiskoi vpadiny [Valanginian brachiopods of the Caspian Sea depression]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1990(2):47–59, pl. 3–4.
- . 1994. Rannemelovye brakhiopody Severo-Zapadnoi Kamchatki [Early Cretaceous brachiopods of northwestern Kamchatka]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1994(2):31–43, 2 pl.
- . 2001a. Systematics and phylogeny of the late Permian terebratulids (Brachiopoda) from Darvaz. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 2001(2):33–44, 11 fig.
- . 2001b. New late Hauterivian terebratulids from the southwestern Crimea. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 2001(6):34–41.
- . 2004. The lower Kazanian (upper Permian) terebratulid assemblage of the family Beecheriidae fam. nov. (Brachiopoda) from the east of the Russian Platform. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 38(2):166–171.
- Smirnova, T. N., & E. Y. Baraboshkin. 2004. Valanginian–lower Hauterivian brachiopod assemblages from the Kacha-Bodrak interfluvium, southwestern Crimea. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* 12(2):152–166.
- Smirnova, T. N., & A. S. Dagys. 1986. Tendances fondamentales de l'évolution de la boucle brachiale des Terebratulida. In P. R. Racheboeuf & C. Emig, eds., *Les brachiopodes fossiles et actuels. Biostratigraphie du Paléozoïque* 4:151–155.
- Smirnova, T. N., & T. A. Grunt. 2001. The systematic position of some upper Permian terebratulid genera. In C. H. C. Brunton, L. R. M. Cocks, and S. M. Long., eds., *Brachiopods Past and Present. Systematics Association Special Volume 63*. Taylor & Francis. New York. p. 224–228.
- . 2002. New Permian brachiopods of the order Terebratulida from southwestern Darvaz, the northern Pamirs, 1. Superfamilies Centronelloidea Waagen, 1882 and Dielasmatoidea Schuchert, 1913. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 5:39–48.
- . 2003. New Permian brachiopods of the order Terebratulida from the southwestern Darvaz (Northern Pamirs): 3. Superfamily Loboidothyroidea. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 37(2):138–144. In Russian.
- Smirnova, T. N., & V. P. Konovalov. 1986. Pervye nakhodki rannemelovykh brakhiopod v Primor'ye [The first finds of Early Cretaceous brachiopods found in the Primor'ye (Soviet Pacific Maritime region)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1986(3):73–83, fig. 1–7, 1 pl. In Russian. Translated in *Paleontological Journal* 20(3):65–76.
- Smirnova, T. N., A. A. Madison, & N. K. Esaulova. 2004. New Lower Kazanian (Upper Permian) terebratulids (Brachiopoda) from the northeastern Russian Platform: Family Dielasmatidae Schuchert, 1913. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 38(1):39–44.
- Smirnova, T. N., & M. A. Pergament. 1969. Nove rannemelovye brakhiopody Kamchatki [New Early Cretaceous brachiopods from Kamchatka]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1969(4):34–40.
- Smirnova, T. N., & E. Popiel-Barczyck. 1991. Characteristics of the shell microstructure in Terebratellacea. In D. I. MacKinnon, D. E. Lee, & J. D. Campbell, eds., *Brachiopods Through Time*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. p. 159–165.
- Smirnova, T. N., & G. P. Terekhova. 1972. Pervye nakhodki rannemelovykh brakhiopod v basseine r. Anadyr' [First finds of Early Cretaceous brachiopods in the Anadyr' River Basin]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1972(2):71–81, 1 pl.
- Smirnova, T. N., O. N. Zezina, & E. Popiel-Barczyck. 1983. O strukture rakoviny, morfogeneze i rasprostraneni megatiridid (Brakhiopody) [On the shell structure, morphogenesis, and distribution of the Megathyrididae (Brachiopoda)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1983(2):45–53, 2 pl.
- Sokolskaya, A. N. 1941. Brakhiopody osnovaniya podmoskovnogo Karbona i perekhodnykh Devonskogo-Kamennougolnykh otlozheniy (Chernyshinskie, Upinskie i Malevko-muraevninskie sloi) chasti 1 Spiriferidae [Lower Carboniferous and Devonian-Carboniferous brachiopods of the Moscow Basin (Tschernishino, Upa and Malevka-Murajevnia beds; Part 1, Spiriferidae)]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy* 12(2):1–138, 39 fig., 12 pl.

- . 1952. Semeistv Lingulidae, Discinidae, Craniidae, Pentameridae, Strophomenidae, Isogrammatidae, Chonetidae, Rhynchonellidae, Camarophoridae, Atrypidae, Spiriferidae, and Spiriferinidae. In T. G. Sarycheva & A. N. Sokolskaya, *Opredelitel' paleozoiskikh brachiopod podmoskovnoi kotloviny*. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 38:303 p., 231 fig., 71 pl.
- . 1959. Osobennosti morfologii i rasprostraneniia spiriferid grupy "*Spirifer darwini* Morris [Peculiarities in the morphology and distribution of the spiriferid group of "*Spirifer darwini* Morris]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1959(1):58–70, pl. 3.
- . 1963. Semeistvo Syringothyridae [Family Syringothyridae]. In T. G. Sarycheva, ed., *Brachiopody i paleogeografiia Karbona Kuznetskoi kotloviny* [Brachiopods and paleogeography of the Carboniferous of the Kuznetsk basin]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 95:267–285, fig. 115–126, pl. 44–51.
- . 1968. Semeistvo Spiriferinidae Davidson [Family Spiriferinidae Davidson]. In T. G. Sarycheva, ed., *Brachiopody verkhnego paleozoiia vostochnogo Kazakhstana* [Brachiopods of the Upper Paleozoic of eastern Kazakhstan]. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Paleontologicheskii Institut, Trudy 121:212 p., 23 pl. In Russian.
- Solle, Gerhard. 1963. *Hysterolites hystericus* (Schlothheim) [Brachiopoda; Unterdevon], die Einstufung der oberen Graptolithen-Schiefer in Thüringen und die stratigraphische Stellung der Zone des *Monograptus hercynicus*. Geologische Jahrbuch 81:171–220, 3 pl.
- . 1971. *Brachyspirifer* und *Paraspirifer* im Rheinischen Devon. Abhandlungen des Hessischen Landesamtes für Bodenforschung 59:163 p., 20 pl.
- Solomina, R. V. 1970. Brachiopody. In V. V. Menner, T. G. Sarycheva, & G. E. Cherniak, eds., *Stratigrafiia kamennougol'nykh i permskikh otlozhenii severnogo Verkhoian'ia* [Stratigraphy of the Carboniferous and Permian strata of northern Verkhoian]. Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Ministerstva Geologii SSSR 154:70–115, pl. 3–12.
- . 1985. Novye rod brachiopod iz verkhnei permi severo-vostoka SSSR [New genus of brachiopod from the upper Permian of northeastern USSR]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1985(2):117–121, 2 fig.
- . 1988. Novye brachiopody permi Verkhoian'ia [New brachiopods from the Permian of Verkhoian]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1988(1):40–49, 3 fig., pl. 5–6.
- Solomina, R. V., & G. E. Cherniak. 1961. *Orulgania*—novye rod spiriferid iz verkhnego paleozoiia Arktiki [*Orulgania*—new spiriferid genus from the upper Paleozoic of the Arctic]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1961(3):61–66, pl. 6.
- Sowerby, G. B. 1823. The genera of recent and fossil shells, for the use of students in Conchology and Geology, no. 20. E. J. Stirling. London. unnumbered pages.
- . 1825. A catalogue of the shells contained in the collection of the late Earl of Tankerville, arranged according to the Lamarckian Conchological System, together with an appendix containing descriptions of many new species. London.
- . 1846. Descriptions of thirteen new species of Brachiopoda. Zoological Society of London, Proceedings 14:91–95.
- Sowerby, James. 1812–1815. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 1. Benjamin Meredith. London. p. i–vii + 1–234, pl. 1–102.
- . 1815–1818. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Benjamin Meredith. London. p. 1–235, pl. 103–203.
- . 1818–1821. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 3. W. Ardling. London. p. 1–184, pl. 204–306.
- . 1821–1822. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 4. W. Ardling. London. p. 1–114, pl. 307–383.
- Sowerby, J. de C. 1823. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 4. W. Ardling. London. p. 115–160, pl. 384–406.
- . 1823–1825. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 5. W. Ardling. London. p. 1–168, pl. 407–503.
- . 1826–1829. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 6. Richard Taylor. London. p. 1–230, pl. 504–609.
- . 1835. Mineral conchology of Great Britain, systematical, stratigraphical and alphabetical indexes to the first six volumes. Richard Taylor. London. p. 241–250.
- . 1840. On the physical structure and older stratified deposits of Devonshire. In Adam Sedgwick & R. I. Murchison, Geological Society of London, Transactions (2nd series) 5:633–703, pl. 50–58.
- Spencer, R. S. 1967. Pennsylvanian Spiriferacea and Spiriferinacea of Kansas. University of Kansas, Paleontological Contributions, Paper 14:35 p., 22 fig.
- Stainbrook, M. A. 1943. Spiriferacea of the Cedar Valley Limestone of Iowa. Journal of Paleontology 17(5):417–450, pl. 65–70.
- . 1945. Brachiopoda of the Independence Shale of Iowa. Geological Society of America, Memoir 14:1–74, 6 pl.
- . 1947. Brachiopoda of the Percha Shale of New Mexico and Arizona. Journal of Paleontology 21(4):297–328, pl. 44–47.
- . 1950. Brachiopoda and stratigraphy of the Aplington Formation of northern Iowa. Journal of Paleontology 24(3):365–385, pl. 53–54.
- Stehli, F. G. 1954. Lower Leonardian Brachiopoda of the Sierra Diablo. American Museum of Natural History, Bulletin 105:257–358, 55 fig., pl. 17–27.
- . 1955. A new Devonian terebratuloid brachiopod with preserved color patterns. Journal of Paleontology 29:868–870.
- . 1956a. *Dielasma* and its external homeomorph *Beecheria*. Journal of Paleontology 30(2):299–302, pl. 40.
- . 1956b. Evolution of the loop and lophophore in terebratuloid brachiopods. Evolution 10(2):187–200.

- . 1956c. A late Triassic terebratellacean from Peru. Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal 46(4):101–103.
- . 1961a. New terebratuloid genera from Australia. Journal of Paleontology 35(3):451–456, pl. 61.
- . 1961b. New genera of Upper Paleozoic terebratuloids. Journal of Paleontology 35(3):457–466, pl. 62.
- . 1962. Notes on some Upper Paleozoic terebratuloid brachiopods. Journal of Paleontology 36(1):97–111, 1 pl.
- . 1964. New names for two homonyms. Journal of Paleontology 3:610.
- . 1965. Paleozoic Terebratulida. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 730–762.
- Steinich, Gerhard. 1963. Drei neue Brachiopodengattungen der Subfamilie Cancellothyridae Thomson. Geologie. DDR 12(6):732–740.
- . 1965. Wachstumstendenzen als Hilfsmittel zur Arttrennung am Beispiel einiger Brachiopoden. Geologische Gesellschaft DDR, Berichte 10(4):421–428.
- . 1966. Die artikulaten Brachiopoden der Rügener Schreibkreide (Unter-Maastricht). Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (Palaeozoologie, Abt. A) 2(1):1–220, 297 fig., 21 pl.
- . 1967. Neue Brachiopoden aus der Rügener Schreibkreide (Unter-Maastricht), 1: Draciinae, eine neue Unterfamilie der Cancellothyrididae Thomson. Geologie. DDR 16(10):1,145–1,155, 1 pl.
- . 1968a. Neue Brachiopoden aus der Rügener Schreibkreide (Unter-Maastricht), 2: Die Platidiidae Thomson, Geologie. DDR 17(2):192–209.
- . 1968b. Neue Brachiopoden aus der Rügener Schreibkreide (Unter-Maastricht), 3: *Dalligas nobilis* gen. et spec. nov. und *Kingena* sp. Geologie. DDR 17(3):336–347, 1 pl.
- Steininger, J. 1853. Geognostische Beschreibung der Eifel. Lintz'sche Buchhandlung, Trier. 144 p., 10 pl., 1 map.
- Stepanov, D. L., M. V. Kulikov, & A. A. Sultanaev. 1975. Stratigrafiia i Brakhiopody Verkhnepermkskikh Otlozhenii Poluostrova Kanin [Stratigraphy and brachiopods from the Upper Permian sediments of the Kanin Peninsula]. Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Geologia i Geografiia 6(1):51–65, 3 pl. In Russian.
- Stoliczka, F. 1872. The Cretaceous fauna of southern India, vol. 4. The Brachiopoda, Ciliopoda, Echinodermata, Corals, etc. Geological Survey of India, Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica (series 8) 4(1):1–32, pl. 1–7.
- Strand, E. 1928. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica, I–II. Archiv für Naturgeschichte 92(A8):37–75.
- Strusz, D. L. 1982. Wenlock brachiopoda from Canberra, Australia. Alcheringa 6(2):105–142, 31 fig.
- . 1984. Brachiopods of the Yarralumla Formation (Ludlovian), Canberra, Australia. Alcheringa 8:123–150.
- . 1985. Brachiopods from the Silurian of Fyshwick, Canberra, Australia. Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics 9:107–119.
- Struve, Wolfgang. 1961. Zur Stratigraphie der südlichen Eifler Kalkmulden (Devon: Emsium, Eifelium, Givetium). Senckenbergiana lethaea 42(3/4):291–345, 1 fig., 3 pl., 2 table.
- . 1963. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Brachiopoden, 3: *Alatiformia* n. g. (Spiriferacea). Senckenbergiana Lethaea 44(6):499–500.
- . 1964. Über *Alatiformia*-Arten und andere, äusserlich ähnliche Spiriferacea. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 45:325–346, fig. 1–21, pl. 31.
- . 1965. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Brachiopoden, 14: Über *Geranocephalus* (*Stringomimus*) n. sg. und Verwandte. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 46(4/6):459–472.
- . 1970. “Curvate Spiriferen” der Gattung *Rhenothyris* und einige andere Reticulariidae aus dem Rheinischen Devon. Senckenbergiana lethaea 51(5/6):449–577, pl. 1–15.
- . 1982. Beiträge zur Kenntnis devonischer Brachiopoden, 23. Schaltier-Faunen aus dem Devon des Schwarzbach-Tales bei Ratingen, Rheinland. Senckenbergiana Lethaea 63(1/4):183–283, 13 pl.
- . 1990. Paläozoologie III. Courier der Forschung Institut Senckenberg 127:251–279.
- . 1992. Neues zur Stratigraphie und Fauna des rhenotypen Mittel-Devon. Senckenbergiana lethaea 71(5/6):503–624.
- Stuckenber, A. A. 1898. Obshchaia geologicheskaja karta Rossii [General geological map of Russia]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komitet 16(1):1–362, 5 pl. In Russian with German summary.
- . 1905. Die Fauna der obercarbonischen Suite des Wolgadurchbruches bei Samara. Comité Géologique, Mémoires (new series) 23:144 p., 13 pl.
- Stur, D. 1865. Über die Formationen des bunten Sandsteines und des Muschelkalkes in Oberschlesien und ihre Versteinerungen von Herrn Dr. Phil. Heinrich Eck in Berlin. Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geologische Reichsanstalt 15:242–248.
- Su Yang-zhen. 1976. Brachiopoda. In Geological Bureau of Nei Mongol Autonomous Region & Shenyang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources, eds., Paleontological Atlas of Northern China, Inner Mongolia Volume, Part I (Paleozoic). Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 155–227, pl. 76–130. In Chinese.
- . 1980. [Cambrian–Devonian Brachiopoda]. In [Paleontological atlas of northeast China, Paleozoic, vol. 1]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 254–327, 654–661, pl. 112–144.
- Su Yang-Zheng, & Hou Hong-Fei. 1993. [The Early Devonian spiriferid brachiopod Borealspirifer n. gen. from the Balkash-Mongolia-Okhotsk Region.] In Yang Zun-Yi, ed., Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of China, vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 139–147.

- Sučić-Protić, Zora. 1971. Mesozoic Brachiopoda of Yugoslavia, Middle Liassic Brachiopoda of the Yugoslav Carpatho-Balkanids (Part II). University of Belgrade, Monographs 5:1–63, 41 pl.
- . 1985. Mesozoic Brachiopoda of Yugoslavia. Middle Liassic Brachiopoda of the Yugoslav Carpatho-Balkanids (Part III). *Palaeontologia Jugoslavica* 32:1–60, 1 fig., pl. 1–36.
- Suess, Eduard. 1853. Über die Brachiopoden der Kössener Schichten. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften Sitzungsberichte 10:283–287. Published without figures; see below.
- . 1854. Über die Brachiopoden der Kössener Schichten. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften (Wien), Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Denkschriften 7:29–65, 4 pl.
- . 1855a. Über *Meganteris*, eine neue Gattung von Terebratuliden. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsbericht 18:51–64, 3 pl.
- . 1855b. Über die Brachiopoden der Hallstätter Schichten. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 9(2):23–32, 2 pl.
- . 1856. Classification der Brachiopoden von Thomas Davidson, deutsch bearbeitet mit neuen Zusätzen. Wien. p. 43–45.
- . 1858–1859. Die Brachiopoden der Stramberger Schichten. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients (Wien) 1(1–2):15–32, 33–58, 10 pl. (15–32, pl. 5–6:1858; 33–58, pl. 7–10: 1859)
- . 1859. Über die Wohnsitze der Brachiopoden. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte (Abt. 1) 37:185–248; 38:151–206.
- Sulser, Heinz. 1995. Revision of the brachiopod *Ornithella* (*Delmontanella* subgen. n.) *delmontana* (Oppel) from the lower Upper Jurassic of the northwestern Swiss Jura mountains. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 88(3):723–741.
- Sun Dong-li. 1981. [The Mesozoic brachiopods of Xizang]. In [Palaeontology of Xizang, Book III (The Series of the Scientific Expedition to the Qinghai-Xizang Plateau)]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 177–253, 14 pl.
- . In Chinese with English summary.
- . 1987. [Early Cretaceous brachiopods from Baingoin and Xainza, Northern Xizang]. Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Bulletin 11:63–103, 7 pl.
- . 1991a. [Late Cretaceous brachiopods from the Western Tarim Basin, South Xinjiang, China]. In [Late Cretaceous-Early Tertiary Gastropoda, Brachiopoda, & Echinodermata from the West Tarim Basin, Xinjiang Province]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 133–150.
- . 1991b. Permian (Sakmarian-Artinskian) brachiopod fauna from Gegyai County, northwestern Xizang (Tibet) and its biogeographic significance. In Sun Dongli & Xu Junta, eds., Stratigraphy and palaeontology of Permian, Jurassic and Cretaceous from the Rutog region, Xizang (Tibet). Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 215–275, 7 pl.
- Sun Dong-li, & Chen Xiuqin. 1998. Devonian brachiopods from Karakorum-Kunlun Region. *Palaeontology of the Karakorum-Kunlun Mountains* 4:163–214.
- Sun Dong-li, & Ye Song-ling. 1982. [Middle Triassic brachiopods from the Tosu Lake area, central Qinghai]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 21(2):153–173, 3 pl.
- . In Chinese with English summary.
- Sun Yuan-Lin, & A. J. Boucot. 1999. Ontogeny of *Stringocephalus gubiensis* and the origin of *Stringocephalus*. *Journal of Paleontology* 73:860–871.
- Surlyk, Finn. 1972. Morphological adaptations and population structures of the Danish Chalk brachiopods (Maastrichtian, Upper Cretaceous). *Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Biologiske Skrifter* 19(2):57 p., 5 pl.
- . 1974. Life habit, feeding mechanism and population structure of the Cretaceous brachiopod genus *Aemula*. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 15:185–203.
- Swallow, G. C. 1860. Descriptions of new fossils from the Carboniferous and Devonian rocks of Missouri. *St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Transactions* 1:635–660.
- Swartz, F. M. 1929. The Helderberg group of parts of West Virginia and Virginia. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 158:27–75, pl. 6–9.
- Szajnocha, L. 1879. Die Brachiopoden-Fauna der Oolithe von Balin bei Krakau. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Denkschriften 41(2):197–240, 7 pl.
- . Also published in Kaiserlich-Koenigliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Verhandlungen, p. 324–326.
- . 1881. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der jurassischen Brachiopoden aus den karpatischen Klippen. Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Sitzungsberichte (Abt. 1) 84:69–84, 2 pl.
- Tachibana, Kōichi. 1956. New spiriferids from the lowest Carboniferous of the Nagasaka District, Kitakami Mountainland, northeast Japan. *Nagasaki University, Faculty of Arts and Literature, Science Reports* 5:11–16, 1 pl.
- . 1964. Upper Devonian and Lower Carboniferous formations in the vicinity of Minamiwairi, Higashiyamamachi, Iwate Prefecture, Pt. 1 (Study of the Devonian-Carboniferous boundary in the southwestern part of the Kitakami Mountainland. 1.). *Bulletin of Faculty of Liberal Arts, Nagasaki University, Natural Science* 1:31–43, 1 pl.
- . In Japanese with English summary.
- . 1981a. Silurian brachiopods from the Kitakami Mountainland, North Japan. *Annual Report of the Faculty of Education, Iwate University* 40:29–54, 10 pl.
- . 1981b. Some species of late Upper Devonian and lowest Carboniferous brachiopods from the Higashiyama district, Iwate Prefecture, north Japan. *Iwate University, Annual Report, Faculty of Education* 41(1, part 3):59–73, 3 pl.

- Talent, J. A. 1956. Devonian brachiopods and pelecypods of the Buchan Caves Limestone, Victoria. Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 68:1–56, 5 pl.
- Tate, R. 1880. On the Australian Tertiary palliobranchs. Royal Society of South Australia, Transactions and Proceedings 3:140–170, pl. 7–11.
- Tate, R., & J. Dennant. 1896. Correlation of the marine Tertiaries of Australia. Part III. South Australia and Tasmania. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia 20(1):118–148, pl. II.
- Tchorszhevsky, E. S. 1971a. Novii rod iurs'kikh terebratulid iz zoni penins'kikh shel' (Zakarpattia) [A new genus of Jurassic terebratulid from the Penine Slope (Zakarpat) Zone]. Vestnik Kharkovskogo Universiteta, Seriya Geologicheskaya 72:62–65.
- . 1971b. Novye dannye o vnutrennem stroenii rakovin i sistematike iurskikh terebratulid [New data on the internal structure of shells and the systematics of Jurassic brachiopods]. Tezisy Dokladov, Vtoraia Vsesoiuznaia Konferentsiia po Mezozoiskim i Cainozoiskim Brakhiopodam, Kharkov, Nov. 15–20, 1971:45–47.
- . 1972. Tchegethymithrididae—nova rodina iurs'kikh terebratuloideikh brakhiopod [Tchegethymithrididae—A new family of Jurassic Terebratuloidea]. Vestnik Kharkovskogo Universiteta, Seriya Geologicheskaya 86(3):35–41.
- . 1974. Novye dannye o vnutrennem stroenii rakovin i sistematike iurskikh terebratulidnykh brakhiopod iz nadsemeistv Terebratuloidea Gray, 1840 i Loboidothyridoidea Makridin, 1964 [New data on the internal structure of the shells and systematics of the Jurassic terebratulid brachiopods of the superfamilies Terebratuloidea Gray, 1840, and Loboidothyridoidea Makridin, 1964]. Vestnik Kharkovskogo Universiteta, Seriya Geologicheskaya 108(5):42–58.
- . 1986. Novyi rod Terebratulida (Brakhiopody) iz iury Karpat [New genus of Terebratulida (brachiopods) from the Jurassic Carpathians]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1986(3):115–117.
- . 1988. Novye dannye o ranneiurskikh Cancellothyridacea (Terebratulida, Brachiopoda) [New data of the Early Jurassic Cancellothyridacea (Terebratulida, Brachiopoda)]. Paleontologicheskii Sbornik 25:30–35, 1 pl.
- . 1989a. Stroenie rakoviny i sistematika titonskikh Terebratulida (Brachiopoda) zony peninskikh Utesov Karpat [Structure of shells and the systematics of Tithonian Terebratulida (Brachiopoda) of the Pieniny Klippen Zone in the Carpathians]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispytatelei Prirody (MOIP), Otdelenie Geologicheskii 64(5):75–84.
- . 1989b. O iurskikh terebratulidakh Nucleatidae (Brakhiopody) [Jurassic Terebratuloidea Nucleatidae Brachiopoda]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1989(4):25–36, 1 pl.
- . 1990. K sistematike iurskikh sil'katnykh Terebratulida (Brachiopoda) [On systematics of Jurassic sulcate Terebratulida]. Paleontologicheskii Sbornik 27:31–39.
- Tchorszhevsky, E. S., & Vladan Radulović. 1984. [New data on Middle Jurassic terebratulids (Brachiopoda) of the Carpathians (USSR) and Carpatho-Balkanides (Yugoslavia)]. Annales Géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique 48:129–184, pl. 1–5. In French.
- Tenison-Woods, J. E. 1865. The Tertiary Rocks of South Australia. Part 3. Brachiopoda. Paper read before the Adelaide Philosophical Society, 5 Sept. 1865, and published in 'The Register,' a Daily Newspaper. The Register. Adelaide. 3 p.
- Termier, Henri, & Geneviève Termier. 1949a. Essai sur l'évolution des spiriféridés. Division des Mines et de la Géologie, Service Géologique, Notes et Mémoires, Notes du Service Géologique (Tome 2), 74B:85–112.
- . 1949b. Sur la classification des brachiopodes. Bulletin de la Société d' Histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord 40:51–63, fig. 1–20.
- Termier, Geneviève, Henri Termier, A. F. de Lapparent, & Philippe Martin. 1974. Monographie du Permo-Carbonifère de Wardak (Afghanistan central). Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Lyon, Documents (hors série) 2:1–167, 25 fig., 38 pl.
- Thomas, G. A. 1971. Carboniferous and Early Permian brachiopods from Western and Northern Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Bulletin of Australian Geology & Geophysics 56:1–276, 86 fig., 31 pl.
- . 1985. *Myodelthyrium*, a new Permian genus of the Syringothyridacea Frederiks 1926 (Brachiopoda). Royal Society of Victoria, Proceedings 97(3):163–165, 1 fig.
- Thomson, J. A. 1908. Fossils from Kakanui. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 40:98–103.
- . 1913. Materials for the Palaeontology of New Zealand. Chapter 6; the Genotypes of *Rastelligera*, *Psioides*, and *Clavigera*. Geological Survey of New Zealand, Palaeontological Bulletin 1:1–104.
- . 1915a. Brachiopod genera: The position of shells with magaselliform loops, and of shells with bouchardiform beak characters. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 47:392–403.
- . 1915b. Additions to the knowledge of the recent Brachiopoda of New Zealand. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 47:404–409.
- . 1915c. Brachiopod morphology: Types of folding in the Terebratulacea. Geological Magazine (Dec. 6) 2(608):71–76.
- . 1915d. On a new genus and species of the Thecidiinae (Brachiopoda). Geological Magazine 2:461–464, fig. 1.
- . 1916a. Additions to the knowledge of the recent and Tertiary Brachiopoda of New Zealand and Australia. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 48:41–47, 1 pl.
- . 1916b. The classification of the Terebratellidae. Geological Magazine (new series, decade VI) 3:496–505.
- . 1917. Diastrophic and other considerations in classification and correlation, and the existence of minor diastrophic districts in the Notocene. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 49:397–413.

- . 1918a. Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911–14, Under the Leadership of Sir Douglas Mawson, D.Sc., B.E., Brachiopoda. Scientific Reports (series C) 4(3):1–76, 4 pl.
- . 1918b. The genus *Bouchardia* (Brachiopoda) and the age of the younger beds of Seymour Island, West Antarctic. Geological Magazine (Dec.6) 5(648):258–263.
- . 1918c. Brachiopoda. In J. Park, The geology of the Otamaru Districts, North Otago. New Zealand Geological Survey Bulletin (new series) 20:117–119.
- . 1919. Brachiopod nomenclature: *Clavigera*, *Hectoria*, *Rastelligera*, and *Psioidea*. Geological Magazine (new series) 6:411–413.
- . 1920. The Notocene Geology of the Middle Waipara and Weka Pass District, North Canterbury, New Zealand. New Zealand Institute, Transactions and Proceedings 52:322–415, pl. 16–27.
- . 1926. A revision of the subfamilies of the Terebratulidae (Brachiopoda). Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 9) 18(107):523–530.
- . 1927. Brachiopod morphology and genera (recent and Tertiary). New Zealand Board of Science and Art, Manual 7:1–338, 2 pl.
- Thomson, M. R. A., & E. F. Owen. 1979. Lower Cretaceous Brachiopoda from South-Eastern Alexander Island. British Antarctic Survey, Bulletin 48:15–36.
- Tiazheva, A. P. 1960. Novye vidy Devonikh retikulariin Urala [New species of Devonian reticulariids from the Urals]. In B. P. Markowski, ed., Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR, Part 1 [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. VSEGEI. Moscow. p. 406–409.
- Tien, C. C. 1938. Devonian Brachiopoda of Hunan. Palaeontologia Sinica (new series B) 4:1–192, 22 pl.
- Titova, M. V. 1977. Pozdnemelovye Cancellothyrididae (Brachiopoda) Turkmenii [Late Cretaceous Cancellothyrididae (Brachiopoda) of Turkmenia]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1977(4):73–85, 2 pl.
- . 1986. Novye pozdnemelovye terebratulidy [New Late Cretaceous terebratulids]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1986(1):117–124.
- Tokuyama, Akira. 1957. On some Upper Triassic spiriferinoids from the Sakawa Basin in Prov. Tosa, Japan. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Transactions and Proceedings (new series) 27:99–106, pl. 17.
- . 1958a. On some terebratuloids from the Middle Jurassic Naradani Formation in Shikoku, Japan. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 29(1–3):1–10, 1 pl.
- . 1958b. On some terebratuloids from the Late Jurassic Torinosu Series in Shikoku, Japan. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 29(1–3):119–131, 1 pl.
- Torley, K. 1934. Die Brachiopoden des Massenkalkes der Oberen Givet-Stufe von Bilveringsen bei Iserlohn. Abhandlungen Herausgegeben von der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft 43(3):67–148, 9 pl.
- Trautschold, H. 1877. Ergänzung zur Fauna des russischen Jura. Russisch-Kaiserliche Mineralogische Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen (series 2) 12:79–113, 6 pl.
- Trechmann, C. T. 1918. The Trias of New Zealand. Geological Society of London, Quarterly Journal 73:165–246, pl. 17–25.
- Tuchkov, I. I. 1956. Fauna morskogo reta severovostoka Azii [A marine fauna from northeastern Asia]. Ezhegodnik Vsesoiuznogo Paleontologicheskogo Obshchestva 15:177–220.
- Tuluweit, Klaus. 1965. Die Terebratulidae und Zeilleriidae (Brachiopoda) des mittleren Lias Nordwestdeutschlands. Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen 122:50–126, 36 fig., pl. 7–11.
- Ulrich, A. 1892. Palaeozoische Versteinerungen aus Bolivien. In G. Steinmann, ed., Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie von Sudamerika, Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie 8:1–116.
- Urošević, D. 1988. [Upper Triassic of Vidlic Mountain]. Annales géologiques de la Péninsule Balkanique 52:347–352.
- Ushatinskaia, G. T. 1977. Novye Siluriiskie Tsirtiidy Tsentral'nogo Kazakhstana [New Silurian Cyrtiacea from Central Kazakhstan]. In G. A. Stukalina, ed., Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR [New Species of Ancient Plants and Invertebrates of the USSR], vol. 4. Nauka. Moscow. p. 137–138.
- Ustritskii, V. I. 1967. K sistematike i filogenii *Choristites* [Systematics and phylogeny of *Choristites*]. Ucheniye Zapiski, Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya, Nauchno-Issledovskii Institut Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Ministerstva Geologii SSSR 19:35–40.
- Ustritskii, V. I., & G. E. Cherniak. 1963. Biostratigrafiya i brachiopody verkhnego paleozoa Taimyra [Biostratigraphy and brachiopods from the late Paleozoic of Taimir]. Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA), Trudy 134:1–139, 47 pl. In Russian.
- Vandercammen, Antoine. 1955. *Septosyringothyris demaneti*, nov. gen., nov. sp., un syringothyride nouveau du Dinantien de la Belgique. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 31(30):1–6, 1 pl.
- . 1956. Révision des Ambocoeliinae du Dévonien de la Belgique. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 32(43):1–51, 2 pl.
- . 1957. Révision de *Spirifer euryglossus* Schnur 1851, = *Minatothyris* nov. gen. *euryglossa* (Schnur) (Brachiopoda, Dévonien supérieur). Senckenbergiana lethaea 38(3/4):177–193, pl. 1–3.
- . 1959. Contribution à la révision de quelques Spiriferidae de la collection de E. de Verneuil. Bulletin de l'Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 35(4):1–38, 14 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1963. Spiriferidae du Dévonien de la Belgique. Mémoires de l'Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 150:1–179, 13 pl.
- . 1967. Révision de quelques Spiriferida conservés à l'Université de Bonn. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 43(14):1–10, 2 pl.

- Vantschurov, I. A., & K. P. Kalugin. 1966. Stratigraficheskoe rasprostranenie datsko-monskikh brachiopod Kopet-Daga [Stratigraphic Distribution of Dat-Mons brachiopods in Kopet-Dag]. *Akademiia Nauk Turkmenskoi SSR, Izvestiia, Seriiia Fiziko-Tekhnicheskikh Khimicheskikh i Geologicheskikh Nauk* 4:114–122.
- Vanuxem, Lardner. 1842. *Geology of New York*, pt. 3, comprising the survey of the Third Geological Districts, vol. 4. *Natural History of New York* (Albany). D. Appleton & Co. Albany. 306 p.
- Vasileva, N. P., & B. V. Poiarkov. 1957. O pogranchnikh Sloiakh Mezhdhu Devonom i Karbonom v Zapadnom Tian-Shan v Sviazi S Peresmotrom Sistematskogo Polozheniia Nekotorykh vidov brachiopod [On the boundary beds between the Devonian and the Carboniferous in western Tian-Shan in association with the revision of the systematic position of several species of brachiopods]. *Leningradskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, Trudy* 69(2):52–60.
- Veevers, J. J. 1959a. Devonian brachiopods from the Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia. *Australia, Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Bulletin* 45:1–220, pl. 1–18.
- . 1959b. The type species of *Productella*, *Emanuella*, *Crurithyris* and *Ambocoelia* (Brachiopoda). *Journal of Paleontology* 33(5):902–908.
- de Verneuil, E. 1845. Paléontologie, Mollusques, Brachiopodes. *In* R. I. Murchison, E. de Verneuil, & A. de Keyserling, *Géologie de la Russie d'Europe et des Montagnes de l'Oural*, vol. 2, no. 3. John Murray. London. p. 17–395, 43 pl.
- . 1850a. Note sur les fossiles dévoniens du district de Sabero (León). *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin* (series 2) 7:155–186, 2 pl.
- . 1850b. Sur les terrains paléozoïques de Sablé. *Société Géologique de France, Bulletin* (series 2) 7:769–787.
- Vidal, L. M. 1921. Segunda nota paleontologica sobre el Cretaceo de Cataluna. *Institucio Catalana d'Historia Natural, Butlleti* 21:56–63, 3 pl.
- Vincent, E. G. 1893. Contribution à la paléontologie des terrains tertiaires de la Belgique: Brachiopodes. *Société Royale Malacologique de Belgique, Annales* 28:38–64, pl. 3–4.
- Vörös, Attila. 1978. *Viallithyris* gen. n. (Terebratulida, Brachiopoda) from the Mediterranean Lower Jurassic. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 70:61–68, 1 pl.
- . 1983. Some new genera of Brachiopoda from the Mediterranean Jurassic. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* 75:5–25, fig. 1–21.
- Waagen, W. H. 1882. Salt Range Fossils. I. Productus-Limestone Fossils. Geological Survey of India, *Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica* (series 13) 4(1):329–390, pl. 25–28.
- . 1883a. Salt Range Fossils. I. Productus-Limestone Fossils. Geological Survey of India, *Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica* (series 13) 4(2):391–546, pl. 29–49.
- . 1883b. On the genus *Richtofenia* Kays (*Anomia lawrenciana* De Koninck). *Geological Survey of India, Records* 16(1):12–19.
- . 1884a. Salt Range Fossils. I. Productus-Limestone Fossils. Geological Survey of India, *Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica* (series 13) 4(3):547–610, pl. 50–57.
- . 1884b. Salt Range Fossils. I. Productus-Limestone Fossils. Geological Survey of India, *Memoirs, Palaeontologia Indica* (series 13) 4(4):611–728, pl. 58–81.
- Wahlenberg, G. 1821. Petrificata telluris suecanae examinata. *Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis* 8:1–116, 293–297, pl. 1–7.
- Walker, J. F. 1868. On the species of Brachiopoda, which occur in the Lower Greensand at Upware. *Geological Magazine* (Dec. 1) 5:399–407, 2 pl.
- Wang Chengwen, & Yang Shipu. 1993. Brachiopod fauna around Carboniferous-Permian boundary from Balikelike Formation in Keping, Xinjiang. *Journal of Changchun University of Geosciences* 23(1):6–9, 3 pl.
- . In Chinese with English summary.
- Wang Yü. 1955. New genera of brachiopods. *Academia Sinica, Scientia Sinica* 3(2):327–357, 2 fig., pl. 1–6.
- . 1956. Some new brachiopods from the Yükiang formation of southern Kwangsi Province. *Scientia Sinica* 5(2):373–388, pl. 1–3.
- Wang Yü, Liu Di-yong, Wu Qi, & Zhang Shi-lan. 1974. [Brachiopoda (Devonian)]. *In* [A Handbook of the Stratigraphy and Palaeontology in Southwest China]. Science Press. Beijing. p. 240–247.
- . In Chinese.
- Wang Yü, & Rong Jia-yu. 1986. [Yukiangian (Early Emsian, Devonian) brachiopods of the Nanning-Liujing District, central Guangxi, southern China]. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 172(22):282 p., 96 pl.
- . In Chinese.
- Wang Yü, Rong Jia-yu, & Chen Xiu-Q. 1987. [Early Late Emsian brachiopods from Dale, Xiangzhou, Guangxi]. *Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Memoirs* 23(3):121–146, 8 pl.
- . In Chinese.
- Wang Yü, Yu Chang-ming, & Wu Qi. 1974. [Advances in the Devonian biostratigraphy of South China]. *Memoirs of Nanking Institute of Geology and Palaeontology* 6:1–71, 19 pl.
- . In Chinese.
- Wang Yü, & Zhu Rui-Fang. 1979. [Beiliuan (middle Middle Devonian) brachiopods from south Guizhou and central Guangxi]. *Palaeontologia Sinica* (series B) 158(15):1–106, 34 pl.
- . In Chinese with English summary.
- Warren, P. S. 1932. Description of new species. *In* J. A. Allan, P. S. Warren, & R. L. Rutherford, eds., *A preliminary study of the eastern ranges of the Rocky Mountains in Jasper Park, Alberta*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* 26(series 3, sec. 4):225–249, 2 pl.
- . 1944. Index brachiopods of the Mackenzie River Devonian. *Royal Society of Canada, Transactions* (series 3) 38(4):105–135, 3 pl.

- Waterhouse, J. B. 1964. Permian brachiopods of New Zealand. Geological Survey of New Zealand, Palaeontological Bulletin 35:1–287, 37 pl.
- . 1966. Lower Carboniferous and upper Permian brachiopods from Nepal. Jahrbuch Geologische Bundesanstalt 12:5–99, 16 pl.
- . 1967. Upper Permian (Tatarian) brachiopods from New Zealand. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics 10:74–118.
- . 1968. The classification and descriptions of Permian Spiriferida (Brachiopoda) from New Zealand. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 129(1–3):1–94, 19 fig., 18 pl.
- . 1970. The Lower Carboniferous brachiopod genus *Fusella* McCoy 1844. Royal Ontario Museum, Life Sciences, Occasional Papers 15:1–12, 3 fig.
- . 1971. Systematic descriptions of new brachiopod species and genera. In E. W. Bamber, & J. B. Waterhouse, Carboniferous and Permian stratigraphy and paleontology, northern Yukon Territory, Canada. Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology 19(1):205–224, pl. 23–27.
- . 1975. New Permian and Triassic brachiopod taxa. University of Queensland, Department of Geology, Papers 7(1):1–23, 2 pl.
- . 1976. New occurrences of brachiopod and bivalve species from the Arthurton Group of South Otago and Southland, New Zealand with comments on structure and stratigraphy. Royal Society of New Zealand, Journal 6(2):227–252, 7 fig.
- . 1978. Permian Brachiopoda and Mollusca from northwest Nepal. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 160(1–6):1–175, 9 fig., 26 pl.
- . 1982a. An Early Permian cool-water fauna from pebbly mudstones in south Thailand. Geological Magazine 119:337–354.
- . 1982b. New Carboniferous brachiopod genera from Huai Bun Nak, northeast Thailand. Paläontologisches Zeitschrift 56(1/2):39–52, 5 pl.
- . 1983a. Permian brachiopods from the Pija Member, Senja Formation, in Manang District of Nepal, with new brachiopod genera and species from other regions. Indian Geologists' Association, Bulletin 16(2):111–151.
- . 1983b. New Permian invertebrate genera from the east Australian segment of Gondwana. Indian Geologists' Association, Bulletin 16(2):153–158.
- . 1986a. A new Permian brachiopod genus related to *Ambikella* Sahni and Srivastava. Indian Geologists' Association, Bulletin 19(2):109–112.
- . 1986b. New Late Paleozoic invertebrate taxa. Indian Geologists' Association, Bulletin 19(1):1–8.
- . 1987. Late Palaeozoic Brachiopoda (Athyrida, Spiriferida and Terebratulida) from the southeast Bowen Basin, east Australia. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 196(1–3):1–56, 13 pl.
- . 1998. Ingelarellloidea (Spiriferida: Brachiopoda) from Australia and New Zealand, and reclassification of Ingelarellidae and Notospiriferidae. Earthwise 1:1–46.
- Waterhouse, J. B., J. D. Campbell, & J. G. Williams. 1983. Early Permian brachiopods and molluscs from Gondor Formation, Eglinton Valley, Southland. New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics 26(3):301–307.
- Waterhouse, J. B., & V. J. Gupta. 1978. Early Permian fossils from the Bijni Tectonic Unit, Garwhal Himalaya. Recent Researches in Geology 4:410–437.
- . 1979 [1978]. Early Carboniferous brachiopods from the *Syringothyris* Limestone and *Fenestella* shales of Kashmir. Contributions to Himalayan Geology 1:108–146, 16 pl.
- . 1981. *Sulcispiriferina*, new spiriferinid genus from Permian faunas of Himalayas. Recent Researches in Geology 8:389–396, 1 pl.
- . 1983. A faunule from the *Lamnimargus himalayensis* Zone in the upper Shyok Valley, southern Karakorum Range. Contributions to Himalayan Geology 2:234–245.
- Waterhouse, J. B., K. Pitakpaivan, & N. Mantajit. 1981. The Permian stratigraphy and palaeontology of southern Thailand. Thai Geological Survey, Memoir 4:213 p., 34 pl.
- Waterhouse, J. B., & S. Piyasin. 1970. Mid-Permian brachiopods from Khao Phrik, Thailand. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 135:83–197, 22 fig., pl. 14–32.
- Waterhouse, J. B., & Rao Ranga. 1989. Early Permian brachiopod and molluscan species from the Bap Formation of Peninsula India. Paläontologische Zeitschrift 63(1/2):25–39, 7 fig.
- Waterhouse, J. B., & J. Waddington. 1982. Systematic descriptions, paleoecology and correlations of the Late Paleozoic subfamily Spiriferellinae (Brachiopoda) from the Yukon Territory and the Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Geological Survey of Canada, Bulletin 289:72 p., 22 fig., 8 pl.
- Watson, D. M. S. 1909. The loop of *Dielasma*. Geological Magazine (Dec. 5) 6(540):272–273.
- Weber, G. F. 1949. Brachiopody. In Atlas Rukovodiashchikh Form Iskopaemykh Fauni Nizhnii Otdel Melovoi Sistemi Gosgeolizdat, vol. 10. Izd-vo Gosgeolizdat. Leningrad. p. 107–200.
- Wedekind, R. 1926. Die Devonische Formation. In W. Salomon, Grundzüge der Geologie, vol. 2. Universität Heidelberg & E. Schweizerbart. Heidelberg & Stuttgart. p. 194–226, 6 pl.
- Weller, Stuart. 1906. Kinderhook faunal studies. 4. The fauna of the Glen Park limestone. Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions 16(7):435–471, pl. 6–7.
- . 1911. Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda. Journal of Geology 19(5):439–448.
- . 1914. The Mississippian Brachiopoda of the Mississippi Valley Basin. Illinois State Geological Survey, Monograph 1:1–508, 83 pl.
- Wendt, A. F. 1891. Notes on some fossils from Bolivia collected by Mr. A. F. Wendt and description of a remarkable new genus and species of brachiopod. American Institute of Mining Engineering, Transactions 19:104–107.
- Westphal, K. 1970. Die Terebratulidae (Brachiopoda) des tieferen Weissjura der Schwäbischen Alb. Jahresberichte und Mitteilungen des oberrheinischen geologischen Vereins 52:33–70, pl. 1–4.

- Weyer, Dieter. 1967. *Kitakamithyris* Minato 1951 (Brachiopoda, Spiriferida) aus dem Etröeung (Oberdevon) und Tournai (Unterkarbon) des rheinischen Schiefergebirges. *Geologie* 16(4):433–451, 3 fig., 2 pl.
- Whidborne, G. F. 1893. A monograph of the Devonian fauna of the South of England. 2. The fauna of the limestones of Lummaton, Wolborough, Chircombe Bridge, and Chudleigh, vol. 2, part 3. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. p. 89–160, pl. 7–17.
- White, C. A., & O. St. John. 1867. Descriptions of new Subcarboniferous Coal-Measure fossils, collected upon the Geological Survey of Iowa; together with a notice of new generic characters involved in two species of Brachiopoda. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Transactions* 1:115–127.
- Whiteaves, J. F. 1891. Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology, vol. 1. Geological Survey of Canada. p. 213–253, 2 pl.
- Williams, Alwyn. 1956. The calcareous shell of the Brachiopoda and its importance to their classification. *Cambridge Philosophical Society, Biological Reviews* 31:243–287.
- . 1965. Family Bactryniidae. *In* R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda. Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 521, fig. 397.
- . 1968a. Evolution of the shell structure of articulate brachiopods. *Special Papers in Palaeontology* 2:1–55, fig. 1–27, pl. 1–24.
- . 1968b. A history of skeletal secretion among articulate brachiopods. *Lethaia* 3:329–342.
- . 1973. The secretion and structural evolution of the shell of thecideidine brachiopods. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series B)* 264:439–478, fig. 1–100, pl. 40–53.
- . 1997. Shell structure. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda (Revised), vol. 1. Geological Society of America & Paleontological Institute. Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 267–320, fig. 222–282.
- . 2000. Coordinating author's preface. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda (Revised), vol. 2. Geological Society of America & Paleontological Institute. Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. p. xxv–xxx.
- Williams, Alwyn, & C. H. C. Brunton. 1993. Role of shell structure in the classification of the orthotetid brachiopods. *Palaeontology* 36:931–966.
- Williams, Alwyn, C. H. C. Brunton, & D. I. MacKinnon. 1997. Morphology. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda (Revised), vol. 1. Geological Society of America & Paleontological Institute. Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 321–422, fig. 283–387.
- Williams, Alwyn, S. J. Carlson, C. H. C. Brunton, L. E. Holmer, & L. E. Popov. 1996. A supra-ordinal classification of the Brachiopoda. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London (series B)* 351:1,171–1,193, 6 fig.
- Williams, A., M. A. James, C. C. Emig, S. Mackay, & M. C. Rhodes. 1997. Anatomy. *In* R. L. Kaesler, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology*. Part H, Brachiopoda, Revised, vol. 1. Geological Society of America & University of Kansas Press. Boulder, Colorado & Lawrence, Kansas. p. 7–188.
- Williams, H. S. 1900. The Paleozoic faunas of Maine. U.S. Geological Survey, *Bulletin* 165:15–92.
- Williams, H. S., & C. L. Bregger. 1916. The fauna of the Chapman Sandstone of Maine, including descriptions of some related species from the Moose River Sandstone. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 89:1–347, pl. 1–27.
- Wiman, Carl. 1914. Über die Karbonbrachiopoden Spitzbergens und Beeren Eilands. *Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis (series 4)* 3(8):1–91, 19 pl.
- Winchell, Alexander. 1862. Description of fossils from the Marshall and Huron groups of Michigan. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia*, 405–430.
- . 1863. Descriptions of fossils from the yellow sandstones lying beneath the “Burlington Limestone” at Burlington, Iowa. *Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings (series 2)* 15:2–25.
- Winkler, G. 1859. Die Schichten der *Avicula contorta* innerhalb und ausserhalb der Alpen. *München*. p. 22.
- Worthen, A. H. 1884. Descriptions of two new species of Crustacea, fifty-one species of Mollusca, and three species of crinoids, from the Carboniferous Formation of Illinois and Adjacent States. *Illinois State Museum of Natural History, Bulletin* 2:27 p.
- Wright, J. D. 1975. Two species of a new brachiopod genus from Middle Devonian beds of Ontario and Michigan. *Michigan University, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions* 24(16):171–180, 4 pl.
- Xian Si-yuan. 1979. [Brachiopoda.] *In* [Paleontological Atlas of northwestern China, Qinghai Province, vol. 1 (Lower Paleozoic–Cenozoic)]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 60–217, 18–57. In Chinese.
- . 1983a. [On the characteristics, member, geological age and geographical distribution of Rhynchospiriferidae (Brachiopoda)]. *Papers of Stratigraphy and Paleontology of Guizhou* 1:1–32, 5 pl.
- . 1983b. [*Quizhouspirifer*—a new genus of Carboniferous spiriferids (Brachiopoda)]. *Papers of Stratigraphy & Paleontology of Guizhou* 1:69–74, 1 pl. In Chinese, with English summary.
- . 1987. [*Guixiella*, a new genus of plicanoplid Brachiopoda from the Lower Devonian of Guangxi]. *In* Editorial Committee, eds., *Professional Papers of Petroleum Stratigraphy and Paleontology*. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 73–79, pl. 11–12. In Chinese with English abstract.
- . 1988. [Brachiopoda.] *In* [Devonian stratigraphy, paleontology and sedimentary facies of Longmenshan, Sichuan]. Chengdu Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources and Institute of Geology, Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences, Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 205–235, 395–397, pl. 44–63.

- Xian Si-Yuan, & Jiang Zong-Long. 1978. [Brachiopoda]. [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Guizhou (Kweichow) Province (Cambrian-Devonian)], vol. 1. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 251–337, pl. 94–128.
- Xu Gui-rong, & Liu Guang-cai. 1980. An analysis on the interior structure of Triassic brachiopods and its significance for classification. First Symposium of the National Brachiopod Research Group, Paleontological Society of China, Abstracts. Hangzhou. p. 36–37.
- . 1983a. [Some Problems in the Research of Triassic brachiopods]. In Yang Zun-Yi, Hong-Fu Yin, & others, eds., [Triassic of the South Qilian Mountains]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 67–83.
In Chinese with English summary.
- . 1983b. [Brachiopoda]. In Zun-Yi Yang & others, eds., [Triassic of the South Qilian Mountains]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 84–128.
In Chinese with English summary.
- Xu Han-kui. 1977a. Early Middle Devonian plicanoplids from Nandan of Guangxi. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 16(1):59–70, pl. 1–3.
- . 1977b. [Emendation: Plicanopliidae, Plicanoplacea should be corrected to Plicanoplitidae, Plicanoplitacea]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 16(2):297–298.
- Xu Han-kui, & Yao Zhao-Gui. 1986. [The Lower Devonian and brachiopods from Lingshan, Guangxi]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 25(2):169–179, 1 pl.
- . 1988. Brachiopods. In Yu Chang-min, ed., Devonian–Carboniferous boundary in Nanyang, Guilin, China—Aspects and records. Science Press. Beijing. p. 263–326, pl. 66–84.
- Xu Jin-jian. 1978. [Brachiopods]. In Xi Nan-di, Sheng Qu-gu, Ce Wu-tu, Feng Si-chuan, & Ce Er, eds., [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Sichuan Province], vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. 684 p., 191 pl.
In Chinese.
- Xu Qing-Jie. 1978. [Brachiopoda]. In [Paleontological Atlas of Southwestern China, Sichuan Province], vol. 2. Beijing. p. 270–314, pl. 93–103.
- Yabe, H. 1932. Brachiopods of the genus *Pictothyris* Thomson, 1927. *Tohoku Imperial University, Science Reports (series 2, Geol.)* 15(3):193–197, pl. 13.
- Yabe, H., & K. M. Hatai. 1934. The recent brachiopod fauna of Japan (1). New genera and subgenera. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan* 10(9):586–589.
- . 1941. On some Brachiopoda from Kagosima-Ken, Kyusyu. *Palaontological Society of Japan, Transactions and Proceedings* 134:83–87; *Geological Society of Japan, Journal* 48(577):491–495, pl. 13.
- Yancey, T. E. 1978. Brachiopods and molluscs of the Lower Permian Arcturus Group, Nevada and Utah, Part 1: Brachiopods, scaphopods, rostroconchs and bivalves. *Bulletins of American Paleontology* 74(303):252–367, 10 pl.
- Yang De-li. 1973. Late Middle Devonian terebratulids [*sic.* terebratulids] of Xiangzhou Guangxi. *Bulletin of the Yichang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources of the Chinese Academy of Geological Sciences* 7:27–40, 1 pl.
- . 1977. [Paleontological Atlas of central-South China, vol. 2 (Late Paleozoic part)]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. 856 p.
- . 1983. [Late Middle Devonian Terebratulids of Xiangzhou, Guangxi]. *Bulletin of the Yichang Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources* 7:27–40, 1 pl.
- Yang De-li, Ni Shi-Zhao, Chang Mei-Li, & Zhao Ru-Xuan. 1977. [Brachiopoda]. In [Paleontological atlas of central-South China, vol. 2 (Late Paleozoic part)]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 306–470, pl. 129–188.
- Yang Shipu. 1959. [A new genus of Visean spiriferid—*Grandispirifer*, gen. nov.]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 7(2):111–120, 4 fig., 2 pl.
In Chinese.
- Yang Tsun-yi, Ting Pieznen, Yin Hongfu, Zhang Shouxin, & Fan Jiasong. 1962. [Carboniferous, Permian and Triassic Brachiopoda from Qilian shan region]. In [Contribution to the Geology of the Qilian Mountains], *Memoir on the Geology of Qilian Shan region*, vol. 4, no. 4. Science Press. Beijing. p. 1–134.
In Chinese.
- Yang Tsun-yi, & Xu Gui-Rong. 1966. [Triassic Brachiopods of Central Guizhou (Kweichow) Province, China]. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. 151 p., 14 pl.
In Chinese with English summary.
- Yang Zun-yi, Ting P., Yin H., Chang S., & Fang C. 1962. [The brachiopod fauna of Carboniferous, Permian, and Triassic in the Chilianshan Region]. *Monograph on the Geology of the Chilianshan Mountains* 4(4):1–134, 48 pl.
In Chinese.
- Yanishevskii [Yanishevskii], M. E. 1935. *Opisanie fauny iz osnovaniia uglenosnoi tolshchi Kuznetskogo basseina* [Description of the fauna from the base of the coal-bearing series of the Kuznets Basin]. *Uchenie Zapiski Leningradskogo GosudrDarstvennogo Universiteta (LGU), seriia Geologo-Pochvenno-Geograficheskaiia* 1:53–76.
- Ye Song-Ling, & Yang Sheng-Qiu. 1979. [Brachiopods from the Bagon Lake Series, Northern Tibet]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 18(1):64–71, 1 pl.
- Yin Zhong-Ke. 1981. [*Finospirifer*—a new genus of Spiriferidae (Brachiopoda) from the Lower Carboniferous of central Hunan]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 20(3):235–240, 1 pl.
In Chinese.
- Zavodovskii, V. M. 1958. *Novye vidy brachiopod iz permskikh otlozhenii verkhov'ev rek Gizhili, Omolona i Iarkhodona* [New species of brachiopods from the Permian deposits of the upper waters of the rivers Gizhil, Omolon, and Iarkhodon]. *Materialy po Geologii Poleznym Izkopaemym Severo-Vostoka SSSR* 12:127–136, 2 pl.
In Russian.
- . 1968a. *Novye vidy permskikh spiriferatsii Severo-Vostoka* [New species of Permian Spiriferacea from the North-East]. In B. P. Markowski, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of USSR], Part 2, *Vsesoiuznii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii*

- Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI). p. 149–160, pl. 43–46.
- . 1968b. Novye vidy permskikh deltiriatsii Severo-Vostoka SSSR [New species of Permian delthyriids from northeastern USSR]. *In* B. P. Markowski, ed., *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of USSR], Part 2, *Vsesoiuznii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI)*. p. 169–173, pl. 48–49. In Russian.
- Zavodovskii, V. M., & D. L. Stepanov. 1971 [1970]. Tip Brakhiopody [Phylum Brachiopoda]. *In* M. V. Kulikov, ed., *Polevoi atlas permskoi fauny i formy Severo-Vostoka SSSR* [Field atlas of the Permian fauna and forms of the northeastern USSR]. Ministerstvo Geologii RSFSR, Severo-Vostochnoe Ordena Trudovogo Krasnogo Znameni Geologicheskoe Upravlenie. Magadan. 407 p., 101 pl.
- Zeng Yong, Chen Kui, & Chang Zhi-Gong. 1986. [Research on the brachiopod fauna of the late Permian in Gusheng and Chuanyan Counties, Sichuan Province]. *Journal of China Institute of Mining Technology* 1986(4):59–64.
- Zeuschner, Ludwig. 1846. *Nowe Lub Niederskladnie Opisanie Gatunki Skamienialosci Tatrowych Odkryliopisal*. Warsaw. 4 pl.
- . 1857. *Paläontologische Beiträge zur Kenntnisse des weissen Jura-Kalkes von Inwald bei Wadowice. Königliche Böhmischen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Abhandlungen* 10:31–49, pl. 4.
- Zezina, O. N. 1979. Novye dannye o brakhiopodakh dal'nevostochnykh SSSR. *In* *Biologiya Shel'fa Kuril'skikh Ostrovov*. Izdatel'stvo 'Nauka.' Moscow. p. 222–233.
- . 1980. Sostav, rasprostranenie i nekotorye biologicheskie osobennosti kholodnovodnykh brakhiopod iuzhnogo Polushariia [The composition, distribution and some biologic characteristics of the cold-water brachiopods of the southern hemisphere]. *In* A. P. Kuznetsov, ed., *Ekologicheskii Issledovaniia Shel'fa*. AN SSSR Institut Okeanologii. Moscow. p. 9–35.
- . 1981a. Novye i redkie kantsellotiroidnye brakhiopody iz batiali i abissali okeana [New and rare cancellothyroid brachiopods]. *In* *Glubokovodnaya Donnaya Fauna Tikhogo Okeana*. Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Okeanologii Institut, *Trudy* 115:155–164, 1 pl.
- . 1981b. Sostav i Puti Formirovaniia Fauny Talassobatial'nykh Brakhiopod [The composition and ways of formation for Talasso-Bathyal brachiopod fauna]. *In* A. P. Kuznetsov, & A. N. Mironov, eds., *Bentos Podvodnykh Gor Markus-Nekker i Smezhnykh Raionov Tikhogo Okeana*. Moscow. p. 141–149.
- . 1981c. Recent deep-sea Brachiopoda from the Western Pacific. *Galathea Report (Scientific Results of the Danish Deep-Sea Expedition Round the World 1950–52)* 15:7–20, 4 pl.
- . 1985. Sovremennye brakhiopody i problemy batial'noi zony okeana [Contemporary Brachiopods and Problems of the Bathyal Oceanic Zone]. Nauka. Moscow. 248 p.
- Zhang Chuan, Zhang Feng-Ming, Zhang Zi-Xin, & Wang Zhi. 1983. [Phylum Brachiopoda]. *In* [Northwestern Regional Atlas of Paleontology—Separate vol. for Uygur Zizhiqu of Xinjiang Province], vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 262–386, pl. 86–145.
- Zhang Ning. 1989. Wenlockian (Silurian) brachiopods of the Cape Phillips Formation, Baillie Hamilton Island, Arctic Canada: Part III. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 207:1–48, 14 pl.
- Zhang Shou-xin, & Ching Yu-kan. 1976. [Late Paleozoic brachiopods from the Mount Jolmo Region. A report of scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region (1966–1968), *Palaeontology* 2:159–269, 19 pl. In Chinese.
- Zhang Yan. 1981. [Early Devonian brachiopods from Zhusilenghairhan Region, western Neimongol]. *Acta Palaeontologica Sinica* 20(5):383–392, 2 pl.
- . 1987a. [Devonian brachiopods from Luqu-Tewo area of west Qinling Mountains (Late Silurian–Devonian strata and fossils from Luqu-Tewo area of west Qinling Mountains, China, vol. 2)]. Xi'an Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources. Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 94–164, pl. 102–120.
- . 1987b. Late Silurian–Devonian strata and fossils from Luqu-Tewo Area of West Qinling Mountains, China, vol. 2, Devonian brachiopods from Luqu-Tewo Area, West Qinling Mountains, China. Xi'an Institute of Geology and Mineral Resources and Nanjing Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Academia Sinica, Nanjing University Press. Nanjing. p. 153–168.
- Zhang Yan, Fu Li-Pu, & Ding Pei-Zhen. 1983. [Phylum Brachiopoda]. *In* [Paleontological Atlas of Northwest China (Shaanxi-Gansu-Ningxia Provinces), (Upper Paleozoic)], vol. 2. Geological Publishing House. Beijing. p. 244–425, pl. 88–143. In Chinese.
- von Zieten, C. H. 1830–1833. *Die Versteinerungen Württembergs*. Verlag der Expedition des Werkes unsere Zeitschrift. Schweizerbart. Stuttgart. p. 1–16, pl. 1–12, 1830; p. 17–32, pl. 13–24, 1831; p. 33–64, pl. 25–48, 1832; p. 65–102, pl. 49–72, 1833.
- von Zittel, K. A. 1870. Die Fauna der älteren Cephalopoden-führenden Tithonbildungen. *Palaeontographica (Supplement 2)* 2:1–192, 15 pl.
- . 1880. *Handbuch der Palaeontologie*, vol. 1, no. 4. R. Oldenbourg. Munchen & Leipzig. p. 641–722, fig. 473–558.
- Zugmayer, Heinrich. 1880. Untersuchungen über Rhätische Brachiopoden. *Kaiserlich-Koenigliche Geologische Reichsanstalt, Sitzungsberichte* 30:149–156, fig. 1–4. Also published in *Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Geologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 1(1):1–42, 5 pl. (1882)
- . 1882. Die Verbindung der Spiralkegel von *Spirigera oxycolpas*, Emmr. *Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie, Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients*, Wien 1(4):353–354.

INDEX

- Abyssothyris 2138, 2244
Acanthospira 1765
Acanthospirifer 1826
Acanthospirina 1765
Acrobelesia 2138
Acrobrochus 2056
Acrospirifer 1830, 1836
ACROSPIRIFERIDAE 1836
ACROSPIRIFERINAE 1836
Acrotheloidea xl
Acrothyris 2002
Acrotretida xl
Acrotretoidea xl
Acuminothyris 1812
Acutatheca 1703
Acutella 1729
Acutilineolus 1700
Acutoria 1722
Adminiculoria 1815
Adnatida 2233
ADNATIDINAE 2233
Adolfia 1703
ADOLFIIDAE 1703
ADOLFIINAE 1703
ADOLFIOIDEA xlv, 1692,
1694, 1703
Adolfspirifer 1711
Adrenia 2012
ADRENINAE 2012
Advenina 2176
Adygella 2030, 2032
Adygelloides 2052
Aegiromena 1941
Aemula 2225
AENIGMATHYRIDINAE 2138
Aenigmathyris 2138
Aequspiriferina 1921
Aerothyris 2229
Afghanospirifer 1778
Afilasma 2021
AFILASMATINAE 2021
Agerinella 1955
Agulhasia 1971, 1972, 2158
AGULHASIINAE 2158
Ajukuzella 2164
Ala 1780
ALABUSHEVOTHYRIDIDAE
2120
Alabushevothyris 2120
Alaskospira 1857
Alatiformia 1722
Aldanispirifer 1827
Aldingia 2189, 2191
Alipunctifera 1910
Aliquantula 2237
Alispirifer 1815
Alispiriferella 1805
ALITHYRIDINAE 2148
Alithyris 2148
Allanaria 1703
Allanella 1703
Alphachoristites 1785
Alphaneospirifer 1786
Altajella 1862
Altiplecus 1914
Altoplicatella 1927
Alwynia 2022
Ambikella 1758
Ambocoelia 1733, 1736, 1739
AMBOCOELIIDAE 1733
Ambocoeliidae 1690
AMBOCOELIINAE 1733, 1736
AMBOCOELIOIDEA xlv, 1692,
1694, 1733
Amboglossa 1739
Ambothyris 1739
Amesopleura 1814
Amoenospirifer 1708
Amphigenia 1996
AMPHIGENIINAE 1996
Amphithyris 1970, 1972, 2225
Amurothyris 2038
Amygdalocosta 2030
Anadyrella 2027
Anakinetica 2233
ANAKINETICINAE 2233
Anaptychius 2027
Anazygidina xliii
Anazygoidea xlv
Ancistrorhynchoidea xliii
Ancorellina 1960
ANCORELLININAE 1960
Andreaspira 1775
Aneboconcha 2229, 2231
Anelasma 1783
Anelasma 1783
Aneuthelasma 2041
Angiospirifer 1782, 1783
ANGIOSPIRIFERINAE 1780
ANGUSTOTHYRIDIDAE 1967,
2046
Angustothyris 2047
ANIABROCHINAE 2071
Aniabrochus 2072
Animonithyris 2087, 2088
Annuloplatidia 2226
Anomalesia 2019
Anomaloria 1870
Anomaloriidae 1868
ANOMALORIINAE 1868
Anomia 1696, 1769, 1826, 2054,
2057, 2147, 2209, 2213, 2217,
2223, 2229, 2231, 2245
Anomites 1695, 1864
Anoplia 1871
Anoplothecidae 1871
Antezeillera 2050
ANTEZEILLERIDAE 2050
Anthracospirifer 1777, 1779
Anthracothyrina 1783
Antinomia 2140
Antiptychia 2169
Antiptychina 1970, 2167, 2182,
2203
Antispirifer 1830
Antistrix 2016
Antistrixidae 2016
ANTISTRIXINAE 2016
Apatecosia 2098
Aperispirifer 1802
Aphragmus 2065
Apletosia 2057
Apletosiinae 2054
Apothyris 2186
Apousiella 1843
Arabatia 2082
Arabicella 2082
Arapsoleurum 2082
Arapsothyris 2082
Araspirifer 1841
ARASPIRIFERINAE 1841
Arcelinithyris 2098
Arcceythyris 2109
Arcosarina 2050
Arctosia 2059
Arctospirifer 1711
Arctothyris 2036
ARCUATOTHYRIDINAE 2160
Arcuatothyris 2160
Arcullina 1805
Arduspirifer 1830
Arenaciarcua 2213
Argiope 2217
Argovithyris 2103
Argyope 2217
Argyrotheca 1971, 1972, 1991,
2217, 2221, 2222
Arionthia 1925
Arktikina 1758
Aromasithyris 2105
Arquatothyridinae 2160
Asiacranaena 2019
Aspidothyris 2030
Astegosia 1866
Asyrinx 1900
Asyrinxia 1900
Atactosia 2066
Atelithyris 2124
Athyridida xlv
Athyrididina xlv
Athyridoidea xlv
Atrypa 1996
Atrypida xliii
Atrypidina xliii
Atrypioidea xliii
Attenuatella 1733
Aulacothyris 2084, 2167, 2180,
2194, 2196
Aulacothyroides 2178, 2182
AULACOTHYROPSIDAE 2194

- AULACOTHYROPSINAE 2194
 Aulacothyropsis 2174, 2194,
 2196
 Aulostegoidea xlii
 Australiarcula 2223
 Australospirifer 1830
 Austrochoristites 1775
 Austrospirifer 1726
 Austrothyris 2237
 Aviformia 1733
 Avisyrinx 1812
 Avonothyris 2082

 Babukella 2197
 BABUKELLINAE 2197
 Backhausina 1957
 BACTRYNIIDAE 1954
 BACTRYNIINAE 1954
 Bactrynum 1955
 Badainjarania 1695
 Bajkuria 1866
 Bakonyithyris 2167
 Balanoconcha 2041
 Balatonospira 1922
 BALATONOSPIRIDAE 1921
 BALATONOSPIRINAE 1921,
 1922
 Barbarothyris 2012
 Bashkiriya 1815
 Bashkiriidae 1815
 BASHKIRIINAE 1815
 Baterospirifer 1700
 Bathynanus 2156
 Bazardarella 2167
 Beachia 1972, 1998
 Beecheria 2039
 BEECHERIIDAE 2039
 Bejrutella 2120
 Belothyris 2192
 Beschevella 1750
 Betachoristites 1783
 Betaneospirifer 1789, 1799
 Biarella 1739
 Biconvexiella 1733
 Bidentatus 1715
 Bifolium 1949, 1952
 Bihenithyris 2084
 Billingsellida xlii
 Billingsellidina xlii
 Billingselloidea xlii
 Biplicatoria 2066
 Birchsella 1763
 Bisinocoelia 1733
 Bisulcina 2148
 Bittnerella 1946
 Bittnerula 1888
 BITTNERULIDAE 1690, 1887
 BITTNERULINAE 1887, 1888
 Bittneruloidea 1690
 Blasispirifer 1791
 Bojothyrididae 1862
 BOJOTHYRIDINAE 1862

 Bojothyris 1862
 Bolgarithyris 2072
 Bolilaspirifer 1928
 Booralia 2024
 Borealispirifer 1838
 Boreiospira 1895
 Boreiothyridae 2092
 BOREIOTHYRIDIDAE 2092
 Boreiothyris 2092
 Bornhardtina 2007
 BORNHARDTININAE 2007
 Bosquetella 1953
 BOTHROTHYRIDINAE 2087
 Bothrothyris 2087
 Boubeithyris 2062, 2065, 2066
 Bouchardia 1971, 1972, 1973,
 1992, 2223, 2224, 2240
 Bouchardiella 2223
 BOUCHARDIIDAE 2223
 Bouchardiinae 2223
 BOUCHARDIOIDEA xlvi, 2223
 Bouchardopsis 1843
 Boucotia 1871, 1876
 Boucotinskia 1841
 Brachithyrinae 1821
 Brachyspirifer 1830
 BRACHYTHYRIDIDAE 1821
 BRACHYTHYRIDOIDEA xlv,
 1694, 1821
 Brachythyrina 1783
 Brachythyrenella 1802
 Brachythyris 1750, 1762, 1765,
 1821
 Brachyzyga 2012
 BRACHYZYGINAE 2012
 Branikia 1715
 BRANIKIINAE 1715
 Brasilia 2011
 Brasilica 2011
 Brasilina 2011
 Brevispirifer 1708
 Bronnothyris 2218
 Bullarina 1866

 Cacata 2211
 Cadomella 2251
 Cadomellacea 2251
 Cadomellinae 2251
 CADOMELLOIDEA 2251
 Calceola 1881
 Callicalyptella 1871
 Callispirifer 1709
 CALLISPIRIFERINAE 1709
 Callispirina 1917
 Calloria 1971, 1972, 1976, 1979,
 1981, 1983, 2231
 Callospiriferina 1924
 Calpella 2167
 Calvustrigis 1812
 Calyptoria 1930
 Camarelasma 2041
 Camarotoechioidea xliii

 Camerelloidea xliii
 Camerothyris 2194
 Campages 1974, 1979, 1981,
 1983, 2209, 2240, 2244
 Canadospira 1895
 Cancellospirifer 1779
 Cancellothyridacea 2145
 Cancellothyridae 2145
 CANCELLOTHYRIDIDAE
 2145
 CANCELLOTHYRIDINAE
 2145
 CANCELLOTHYRIDOIDEA
 xlvi, 1966, 1970, 1972, 2145
 Cancellothyridinae 2145
 Cancellothyris 2145
 Candispirifer 1857
 Cantabriella 1814
 Capillarina 2071
 Capillispirifer 1786
 CAPILLITHYRIDIDAE 2070
 CAPILLITHYRIDINAE 2070,
 2071
 Capillithyris 2071
 Carbocyrina 1884
 CARNEITHYRIDINAE 2078
 Carneithyris 1973, 2078, 2079
 Carpatothyris 2178
 Carpinaria 1722
 Cartorhium 1791
 Caryona 2110
 Catacephalus 2002
 Cathayspirina 1821
 Caucasothyris 2047
 Celsiformix 1815
 Centronella 1970, 1994, 1995,
 2011, 2028
 CENTRONELLIDAE 1994
 Centronellidina xlvi, 1966
 CENTRONELLINAE 1994
 Centronelloidea 2036
 CENTRONELLOIDEINAE
 2036
 Centrospirifer 1721
 Ceramisia 2138
 CERERITHYRIDINAE 2087
 Cererithyris 2087, 2098
 Changshaispirifer 1703
 Changtangella 1739
 Chapadella 2011
 Charltonithyris 2084
 Chascothyris 2007
 Chathamithyris 2240
 Chatwinothyris 2078
 Cheirothyris 1985, 2178
 CHEIROTHYROPSIDAE 2095
 Cheirothyropsis 1985, 2096
 CHENIOTHYRIDIDAE 2096
 Cheniothyris 2096
 Chileata xli
 Chileida xli
 Childiopsoida xlii

- Chimaerothyris 1703
 Chlidonophora 2151
 CHLIDONOPHORIDAE 2151
 CHLIDONOPHORINAE 2151
 Chnaurocoelia 1860
 Chondronia 2022
 Chonetidina xli
 Chonetoidea xli, 1871
 Choperella 1739
 Choristitella 1785
 Choristites 1771, 1783, 1785, 1786
 CHORISTITIDAE 1780
 Choristitidinae 1780, 1783
 CHORISTITINAE 1783
 Choristothyris 2213
 Chuanyanella 2038
 Cimicinella 2027
 CIMICINELLIDAE 2027
 Cimicinellinae 2027
 Cimicinoides 2027
 Cincta 2167, 2169
 Cinctopsis 2167, 2169
 Cingolospiriferina 1930
 Cinguloderms 1747
 Cistella 2217
 Cistellarcula 2217
 CLATHRITHYRIDIDAE 2120
 Clathrithyris 2120
 Clitambonitidina xlii
 Clitambonitoidea xlii
 Clivospirifer 1731
 Clorindoidea xliii
 Cloudella 1971, 2011
 Cloudothyris 1998
 CNISMATOCENTRIDAE 2159
 CNISMATOCENTRINAE 2159
 Cnismatocentrum 2159
 Coenothyris 1972, 2030
 Colinella 2203
 Collinithyris 2066
 Colosia 1985, 2084
 Columellithyris 2164
 Compsoria 2209
 Conarothyris 2110, 2115
 Conchylolithes 1695, 1864
 Conchylolithus 1769
 Concinnispirifer 1830
 Concinnithyris 2075, 2078
 Condrathyris 1866
 Conispirifer 1690, 1729
 Conispiriferidae 1690
 Conomimus 2002
 Convexothyris 2124
 Cooperithyris 2151
 Coptothyris 2211
 Coriothyris 2194
 Corylispirifer 1849, 1850
 Costacranaena 2019
 Costanoplia 1871, 1875
 Costatospirifer 1791
 Costellispirifer 1830
 Costicrura 1744
 Costispirifer 1838
 Costispiriferina 1925
 COSTISPIRIFERINAE 1838
 Costithyris 2062, 2065
 Costoconcha 2043
 Cranaena 1972, 2019, 2021
 Cranaenella 2019
 CRANAENIDAE 1966, 1972, 2019
 CRANAENINAE 2019
 Craniata xl
 Craniida xl
 Craniiformea xl
 Cranioida xl
 Craniopsida xl
 Craniopsoidea xl
 Crassispirifer 1792, 1905
 CRASSUMBIDAE 1758
 Crassumbo 1758
 Cratispirifer 1793
 Crenispirifer 1918
 Crenispiriferidae 1918
 Cricosia 2148
 CRICOSIINAE 2148
 Crispella 1826
 Cruralina 2148
 Cruralininae 2148
 Cruratula 2030
 Cruricella 1733
 Crurispina 1739
 Crurithyris 1733, 1736
 Cryptacanthia 2027
 CRYPTACANTHIINAE 2027
 Cryptonella 2024
 CRYPTONELLIDAE 1966, 2024
 CRYPTONELLINAE 2019, 2024
 CRYPTONELLOIDEA 1966, 1984, 2019
 Cubanothyris 2047, 2052
 Cudmorella 2237
 Cuersithyris 2103
 Cumberlandina 1838
 Cyclospira 1689
 Cydimia 2016
 Cyranoia 2066
 Cyrtella 1900
 Cyrtia 1695, 1845, 1881, 1900
 Cyrtiacea 1695
 CYRTIIDAE 1695
 CYRTIINAE 1695
 Cyrtina 1689, 1840, 1877, 1878, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1888
 Cyrtinacea 1881
 Cyrtinaella 1881
 Cyrtinaellina 1881
 CYRTINIDAE 1881
 CYRTINIDINA xlv, 1878, 1881
 Cyrtininae 1881
 CYRTINOIDEA xlv, 1881
 Cyrtinoides 1736
 CYRTINOPSIDAE 1840
 CYRTINOPSINAE 1840
 Cyrtinopsis 1840, 1878, 1883
 CYRTIOIDEA xlv, 1692, 1695
 CYRTIOPSINAE 1729
 Cyrtiopsis 1729
 Cyrtiorina 1716
 Cyrtospirifer 1716, 1718, 1720, 1726, 1729
 Cyrtospiriferacea 1722
 CYRTOSPIRIFERIDAE 1690, 1726
 CYRTOSPIRIFERINAE 1722, 1726
 CYRTOSPIRIFEROIDEA xlv, 1690, 1694, 1722
 Cyrtotheca 1889
 Cyrtothyris 2066
 Cystothyris 2050
 Dagyspirifer 1893
 DAGYSPIRIFERINAE 1893
 Dalaia 1821
 DALLIGADINAE 2206
 Dalligas 2206
 Dallina 1969, 1974, 1975, 1985, 2242
 Dallinella 2211
 DALLINIDAE 1975, 2242
 DALLININAE 1974, 2242
 Dallinoidea 1969, 2242
 DALLITHYRIDINAE 2061
 Dallithyris 1985, 2061
 Dalmanellidina xlii
 Dalmanelloidea xlii
 Danella 1962
 Danzania 1762
 Dareithyris 2030
 Darvasia 1818
 Davidsonella 1883, 1953, 1955
 DAVIDSONELLINAE 1955
 Davidsoniida xlv
 Davidsonina 1883
 DAVIDSONINIDAE 1883
 Davidsonioidea xlv
 Delmontanella 2178
 Delthyridae 1825
 Delthyridea 2215
 DELTHYRIDIDAE 1825
 DELTHYRIDINA xlv, 1689, 1692, 1694, 1825
 DELTHYRIDINAE 1825
 DELTHYRIDOIDEA xlv, 1690, 1694, 1825
 Delthyris 1696, 1701, 1708, 1722, 1825, 1826, 1841, 1843, 1862, 1864
 Delthyroidea 1825
 Deltospirifer 1852, 1855
 Denckmannella 2007
 Denckmannia 2007

- Dentospiriferina 1895
 DENTOSPIRIFERININAE 1895
 Deorthossia 1726
 Derbyina 2011
 Dereta 1971, 2216
 Deslongchampsia 2152
 Deslongchampsithyrus 2152
 Diazoma 1739
 Dichospirifer 1729
 Dicoelospirifer 1736
 Dicrosia 2244
 Dictyonellida xli
 DICTYOTHYRIDIDAE 2096
 Dictyothyridae 2096
 Dictyothyris 2096, 2133
 Dictyothyropsis 2189
 Diedrothyris 2236
 Dielasma 1967, 1981, 1986,
 2022, 2024, 2029, 2030, 2035,
 2036, 2038, 2040, 2041, 2110
 Dielasmatacea 2029
 DIELASMATIDAE 2029, 2039
 DIELASMATINAE 2029
 DIELASMATOIDEA xlvii, 1966,
 1967, 1973, 1986, 2029
 Dielasmella 2024
 Dielasmina 2030
 Dielasmoides 2029
 Dienerina 1805
 Dienope 2096
 DIENOPIDAE 2096
 Diestothyris 2211, 2213
 Digonella 2169, 2174
 Dilophosina 2066
 Dimegelasma 1905
 DIMEGELASMIDAE 1905
 Dimerelloidea xliii
 Dinarella 2036
 Dinarispira 1922
 Discinoidea xl
 Discoliacea 2136
 Discoliinae 2136
 Disculina 2153
 Dispiriferina 1929
 DISPIRIFERININAE 1929
 Dissoria 2119
 Dixonella 1830
 Dmitria 1730
 Dmitrispirifer 1843
 Doescherella 1905
 Dolichobrochus 2084
 Dolichosina 2056
 Dolichozygus 2059
 Domokhotia 1780
 Dongbaella 2032
 Dongbeispirifer 1695
 Dorsoplicathyris 2098
 DRACIINAE 2158
 Dracius 2158
 Dundrythyris 2082
 Duryeella 1722
 Dyscolia 1973, 1988, 1987, 2136,
 2138
 DYSCOLIIDAE 2136
 DYSCOLIINAE 2136
 DYSCOLIOIDEA xlvii, 1966,
 1972, 2136
 Dyscritosia 2231
 Dyscritothyris 2072
 Dysedrosia 2059
 Dyticospirifer 1830
 Dzharithyrus 2106
 Dzirulina 2192
 Echinocoelia 1736
 Echinocoeliopsis 1857
 Echinoconchoidea xli
 Echinospirifer 1711
 ECHINOSPIRIFERIDAE 1711
 Ecnomiosa 1969, 1979, 1981,
 1983, 1984, 1991, 2192
 Ecnomiosidae 2192
 ECNOMIOSINAE 2192
 Ectatoglossa 1855
 Ectochoistites 1769
 Ectoposia 2032
 Ectorenselandia 2007
 Ectyphoria 2084
 Eichwaldioidea xli
 Ejnespirifer 1696
 Elasmata 2032
 Elderra 2237
 Elenchus 1750
 Eleutherokomma 1843
 Elina 1783
 Elinoria 1783
 Elita 1855, 1864
 Eliva 1780
 Elivella 1757
 ELIVELLINAE 1756
 Elivina 1805
 Ella 1750, 1821
 Elliottina 1953
 Ellipsothyris 2078
 Elmaria 2007
 Elymospirifer 1838
 ELYMOSPIRIFERINAE 1838
 Elyta 1864
 Elytha 1852, 1855, 1864
 ELYTHIDAE 1864
 ELYTHINAE 1864
 Elythyna 1747
 ELYTHYNIDAE 1747
 Emanuella 1739
 Embolosia 2057
 Emeithyrus 2050
 Enallosia 2022
 Enallothecidea 1943, 1948
 ENALLOTHECIDEIDAE 1948
 Enallothecideinae 1948
 Enchondrosipirifer 1711
 Endospirifer 1695
 Enodithyrus 2178
 Enteletoidea xlii
 Eoanptychia 2169
 Eobrachythyrida 1783
 Eobrachythyris 1779
 Eochoristitella 1779
 Eochoristites 1721
 Eodallina 2206
 Eodmitria 1730
 Eogryphus 1970
 Eohowellella 1694, 1855
 Eolaballa 1879, 1880, 1885
 Eolacazella 1962
 EOMARTINIOPSINAE 1754
 Eomartiniopsis 1754, 1756, 1855
 Eoplicoplasia 1736
 Eoreticularia 1855, 1860
 EORETICULARIINAE 1855,
 1860
 Eospirifer 1689, 1692, 1695,
 1700, 1709, 1838, 1852
 Eospiriferina 1706, 1827
 EOSPIRIFERINAE 1695
 Eosyringothyris 1722
 Eothecidellina 1949
 Eousella 2184
 Epacrosina 2061
 Epacrothyris 2237
 Epicyrta 2178
 Epithyrus 2110
 Epithyroides 2051
 Erectocephalus 2000
 Eremithyrus 2022
 Eridmatus 1805
 Eristenosia 2098
 Erymnia 2059
 Espella 1695
 Etymothyris 1996, 2252
 EUCALATHINAE 2156
 Eucalathis 1971, 2156, 2161
 Eudesella 1940, 1957
 Eudesia 1971, 2186
 EUDESIIDAE 2186
 Eudesites 2162
 Eudoxina 1744
 EUDOXINIDAE 1744
 Eudoxiniinae 1744
 Euidothyris 2110
 Eunella 2019, 2024
 Eureka spirifer 1711
 EUREKASPIRIFERINAE 1710
 Eurythyris 2113
 Eurythyrus 2059
 Eurythyrina 2140
 EURYSORINAE 2140
 Euryspirifer 1834
 Eurytatospirifer 1726
 EURYTHYRIDINAE 1996
 Eurythyridae 1996
 Eurythyris 1998
 Evargyrotheca 2222
 Exceptothyris 2103
 Faksethyris 2139
 Fallax 2197
 Fallaxispirifer 1850
 Fardenia 1871

- Farmerella 1762
 Fernglenia 1789
 Ferrythyris 2110
 Fidespirifer 1706
 Fimbriothyris 2169, 2170
 Fimbrispirifer 1836
 Fimbrispiriferidae 1836
 FIMBRISPIRIFERINAE 1836
 Finospirifer 1775, 1777
 Fissirostra 2215
 Fissurirostra 2215
 Flabellocyrtia 1889
 Flabellothyris 1971, 2186
 Fletcherina 2032
 Fletcherithyris 2032
 Fletcherithyroides 2180
 Fosteria 2231
 Frechella 1805
 Fredericksia 1758
 Fredericksolasma 2045
 Frenula 2183
 Frenulina 1972, 1974, 1981,
 1983, 1991, 2209
 FRENULINIDAE 2209
 FRENULININAE 2209
 Fusella 1815
 Fusispirifer 1793, 1799

 Gacina 2025
 Galliennithyris 2113
 Gefonia 2022
 Gemerithyris 2180
 Geminsulcispirifer 1726
 Gemmarcula 1971, 2213
 GEMMARCULINAE 2213
 Genuspirifer 1913
 Georgethyris 1848
 GERANOCEPHALINAE 2002
 Geranocephalus 2002
 Gerkispira 1765
 GERKISPIRIDAE 1764
 Gerolsteinites 1848, 1849
 Gerothyris 1855
 Gibbithyrella 2130
 Gibbithyridae 2074
 GIBBITHYRIDIDAE 2074
 GIBBITHYRIDINAE 2074
 Gibbithyris 1972, 2075
 Gibbospirifer 1799
 Gigantothyris 2113, 2115
 Gilledia 2041
 GILLEDIIDAE 2041
 GILLEDIINAE 2041
 Giraliathyris 2079
 Girtyella 2022
 GIRTYELLINAE 2022
 Gisilina 2153
 Gjelspinifera 1914
 Glaciarcula 2206
 GLACIARCULINAE 2206
 Glassioidea xlv
 Glazewskia 1957

 Glendonina 1762, 1763
 GLENDONIINAE 1762
 Globispirifer 1754
 GLOBITHYRIDINAE 2018
 Globithyrinae 2018
 Globithyris 1973, 2018
 Glosseudesia 2062
 Glossothyris 2142
 Glossothyropsis 1986, 2027
 Glyphisaria 2113
 Glyptospirifer 1711
 Gmelinmagas 2231
 Goliathyris 2162
 Goniobrochus 2136
 GONIOTHYRIDINAE 2129
 Goniothyris 2130
 Goniothyropsis 2106
 Goungjunsipirifer 1720
 Grabaucyrtiopsis 1729
 Grabauspirifer 1726
 Grandispirifer 1769
 Grantonia 1801
 Grebenella 1855
 GRYPHINAE 2057
 Gryphus 1966, 1971, 2057, 2059,
 2078, 2138, 2140
 Guangshunia 2018
 Guangxiispirifer 1736
 Guerichella 1703
 Guerichellinae 1703
 Guicyrtia 1706
 Guilinospirifer 1905
 Guixiella 1871
 Gundarolasmina 2038
 Gusarella 2184
 GUSARELLIDAE 2183
 Guseriplia 1936
 Gwynia 2247
 GWYNOIOIDEA 2247
 Gwynioidea xlv
 Gypiduloidea xliii
 Gypospirifer 1799
 Gyrosina 2098
 Gyrosoria 2148
 Gyrothyris 2231

 Habrobrochus 2113
 Hadrosia 2066
 Hamburgia 2019
 Hamptonina 2206
 Haplospirifer 1815
 Harmatosia 2066
 HARPOTOTHYRIDIDAE 2124
 Harpotothyris 2124
 Harttella 2022
 Harttina 2022, 2028
 Havlicekia 1696
 Hedeina 1696
 HEDEINOPSIDAE 1701
 HEDEINOPSINAE 1701
 Hedeinopsis 1701
 Heimia 2113

 Heligothyris 2080
 Helvetella 2215
 Hemiptychina 2030, 2038, 2041,
 2043, 2045
 HEMIPTYCHININAE 2043
 Hemistringocephalus 2000
 Hemithiridoidea xliii
 HESPERITHYRIDIDAE 2096
 Hesperithyris 2096
 Hesperosia 2078
 Hessenhausia 2007
 Heteraria 1756
 Heterelasma 2025
 Heterelasmina 2038
 HETERELASMINIDAE 1966,
 2038
 HETEROBROCHINAE 2130
 Heterobrochus 2130
 Hirsutella 1889
 HIRSUTELLINAE 1889
 Hirsutina 1889
 Hispidaria 1711
 Histosyrinx 1899
 Holcospirifer 1827
 Holcothyris 2113
 Hollardiella 1871, 1875
 Homevalaria 1763
 Hoskingia 2040
 Howellella 1694, 1700, 1826,
 1855
 HOWELLELLINAE 1826
 Howelloidea 1827
 Howittia 1711
 Hunanospirifer 1726
 Hunanospiriferinae 1726
 Hungaritheca 1946
 HUNGARITHECIDAE 1946
 HUNGARITHECINAE 1946
 Hynniphoria 2197
 Hysterohowellella 1826
 Hysterolites 1830
 HYSTEROLITIDAE 1827
 HYSTEROLITINAE 1827

 Iberithyris 2072
 Iberohowellella 1826
 Iheringithyris 2231
 Ilmenia 1739
 Ilmeniinae 1739
 Ilmeniopsis 1743
 Ilmenispina 1743
 Ilmospirifer 1743
 Ilyinella 2081
 Imatrypa 1875
 Imbrexia 1786
 IMBREXIIDAE 1786
 Imperiospira 1799
 Implexina 1750
 Inaequalis 2103, 2106
 Indospirifer 1711, 1838
 Ingelarella 1758, 1762, 1763
 INGELARELLIDAE 1758

- INGELARELLINAE 1758
 Inopinatarcula 2161
 INOPINATARCULIDAE 2161
 Inopinatarculinae 2161
 Inversithyris 2089
 Irenothyris 2169
 Ismenia 1985, 2178, 2215
 Isumithyris 2244
 Ivanothyris 1825
 Iwaspirifer 1814
- Jacetanella 1871
 Jaffaia 1979, 1981, 2244
 Jaisalmeria 2130
 Janius 1696
 Japanithyris 2244
 Jatsengina 1785
 Jiangdaspirifer 1937
 JIANGDASPIRIFERINAE 1937
 Jilinmartinia 1750
 Jilinospirifer 1715
 Jisuina 2043
 Jolonica 2209
 Juralina 2113
 Juvavella 2052
 JUVAVELLIDAE 2052
 Juvavellina 2052
 Juvavellinae 2052
 Juvavellinen 2052
- Kafirnigania 2206
 Kalitvella 1750
 Kamoica 2209
 Kanakythyris 2062
 Kaninospirifer 1799
 Kaplex 2000
 KAPLEXINAE 2000
 Karadagella 2106
 KARADAGITHYRIDINAE 2106
 Karadagithyris 2106
 Karakulithyris 2113
 Karpatiella 2180
 Kasakhstania 1779
 Katchathyris 2197
 Kedrovothyris 2180
 Kelsovia 1763
 Kelusia 1739
 Kendzhilgithyris 2130
 Keratothyris 2169
 Kestonithyris 2075
 Khinganospirifer 1843
 Kikaithyris 2209
 Kingena 1971, 2189
 KINGENIDAE 2189
 KINGENINAE 2189
 KINGENOIDEA xlv, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1973, 1981, 1983, 2189, 2242
 Kinghria 1775
 Kingia 2189
 Kisilia 1756
- Kitakamithyris 1864, 1868
 Klipsteinella 1885
 Klipsteinelloidea 1885
 Klunnikovithyris 2113
 Koeveskallina 1922
 Kolymithyris 2170
 Komiella 1690, 1879, 1883
 KOMIELLIDAE 1883
 Komispirifer 1730
 Koninckinidina xlv, 2251
 Koninckinoidea xlv
 Koninckodonta 2251
 Konstantia 1957
 Kosirium 1743
 Kozlowskiella 1840
 Kozlowskiellina 1840, 1878
 Kozlowskiellinae 1840
 Kozlowskiellininae 1840
 Kraussia 2245
 Kraussina 1971, 1972, 1981, 2245
 KRAUSSINIDAE 2245
 Kraussininae 2245
 KRAUSSINOIDEA xlvi, 1972, 1983, 2245
 Krimargyrotheca 2222
 Kubanithyris 2144
 Kumbella 2000
 Kungaella 1900
 Kuntella 2170
 Kutchithyris 2113
 Kutorginata xli
 Kutorginida xli
 Kutorginoidea xli
 Kymatothyris 1850
- Labaia 2024
 Labaidae 2024
 LABAIIDAE 2024
 Laballa 1885
 LABALLIDAE 1880, 1885
 LABALLINAE 1885
 Lacazella 1960
 LACAZELLINAE 1939, 1960
 Ladjia 1743
 Laevispirifer 1695
 Laevithyris 2089
 Laioporella 1925
 Lamarckispirifer 1726
 Lambdarinoidea xliii
 Lamellispirifer 1767, 1843
 Lamnaespina 1910
 Lamnifica 1917
 Lancangjiangia 1918
 Landonella 2244
 Langshanthyris 2203
 LAQUEIDAE 2201
 LAQUEINAE 2201
 LAQUEOIDEA xlvi, 1967, 1969, 1972, 1973, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985, 2201, 2242
 Laquethiris 2189
- Laqueus 1976, 1979, 1981, 1983, 2201, 2202
 Larispirifer 1771
 Latiflexa 2043
 Latiplecus 1865
 Latispirifer 1771
 Lazella 2170
 Lazithyris 2129
 Lazutkinia 1744
 LAZUTKINIIDAE 1744
 Leirolepismatina 1888
 LEIOSEPTATHYRIDINAE 2004
 Leioseptathyrinae 2004
 Leioseptathyris 2004
 Lengwuella 2045
 Lenothyris 2089
 Lenzia 1715
 Lepidospirifer 1791, 1799
 Lepismatina 1885, 1925
 LEPISMATINIDAE 1925
 LEPISMATININAE 1925
 Leptaena 2251
 Leptothyrella 2227
 Leptothyris 2227
 Levenolasma 2045
 Levibiseptum 1743
 Leymerithyris 2066
 Licharewia 1908
 LICHAREWIIDAE 1906
 Licharewiinae 1906
 Lievinella 2018
 Ligatella 2022
 Lingshanella 2016
 Linguithyris 2144
 Lingulata xl
 Lingulida xl
 Linguliformea xl
 Linguloidea xl
 Linoproductoidea xli
 Liosomena 2253
 LIOSOMENIIDAE 2253
 Liospiriferina 1930
 Liothyrella 1966, 1971, 1972, 1981, 1985, 1988, 2056, 2057
 Liothyrina 2057, 2061
 Liothyris 2057, 2159
 Liramia 2071
 Liraspirifer 1726
 Liriplica 1910
 LISSAJOUSITHYRIDINAE 2098
 LISSAJOUSITHYRIDINAE 2098
 Lissajousithyris 2098
 Lissatrypidina xlv
 Lissatrypoidea xlv
 Lissothyris 2124
 Liothyris 1823
 Ljudmilispirifer 1708
 Loboidothyracea 2082
 Loboidothyridae 2082

- LOBOIDOTHYRIDIDAE 2082
 LOBOIDOTHYRIDINAE 2082
 LOBOIDOTHYRIDOIDEA xlv,
 1966, 1967, 1971, 1977, 1984,
 1985, 1987, 2082
 Loboidothyrinae 2082
 Loboidothyris 2082
 Loboidothyropsis 2103
 LOBOTHYRIDIDAE 2102
 LOBOTHYRIDINAE 2102
 Lobothyrinae 2102
 Lobothyris 1967, 2089, 2103,
 2133
 Lobothyroides 2133
 Lobvia 1696
 Longithyris 2081
 LOPHROTHYRIDINAE 2103
 Lophrothyris 2103
 Loriolithyris 2065
 Lowenstamia 2041, 2046
 Lunpolaia 2072
 Luofuia 1875
 Luppovithyris 2062
 Lyra 2216
 Lytha 1777
 Lytoniina xlii
 Lytonioidea xlii

 Macandrevia 1967, 1975, 1981,
 1984, 1990, 2183
 Macandreviidae 2183
 MACANDREVIINAE 2183
 Macandrewia 2183
 Maclarenella 2021
 Macroplectane 2007
 Macropleura 1696
 Madoia 1935
 Magadina 1974, 2231
 Magadinella 2241
 Magasella 2211, 2229, 2233,
 2241, 2242, 2244
 Magella 1974, 1979, 1981, 2231
 Magallania 1974, 1979, 1981,
 1983, 1992, 2229, 2231, 2235
 MAGELLANIINAE 2235
 Magharithyris 1970, 2133
 Magnithyris 2078
 Maia 1917
 Makridinithyris 2197
 Malleia 1972, 2223
 Maltaia 2057
 MAMETOTHYRIDIDAE 2124
 Mametothyris 2124
 Mansuyella 1917
 Maorielasma 2041
 Mariaspirifer 1852
 Marinurnula 2045
 Mariona 1775
 Maritimithyris 2115
 Martinia 1748, 1750, 1756,
 1757, 1821
 Martiniacea 1747
 Martiniella 1757
 MARTINIIDAE 1748
 MARTINIINAE 1747, 1748
 MARTINIOIDEA xlv, 1689,
 1694, 1747
 Martiniopsis 1750, 1754, 1757,
 1762, 1868
 MARTINOTHYRIDINAE 1864
 Martinothyris 1864, 1866
 Mauispirifer 1837
 Maya 1917
 Mayothisyris 1970
 Mediospirifer 1722
 Megakozlowskiella 1840
 Megalanteris 2009
 Meganterella 2009
 Meganteridae 2007, 2009
 MEGANTERIDIDAE 2007
 MEGANTERIDINAE 2009
 Meganterinae 2009
 Meganteris 1996, 1998, 2009,
 2011
 Megathiris 1971, 2217
 Megathyridae 2217
 MEGATHYRIDIDAE 2217
 MEGATHYRIDOIDEA xlvi,
 1973, 1981, 1983, 2217
 Megathyrinae 2217
 Megathyris 2217
 Megerlea 2245
 Megerlia 1971, 1983, 1992, 2245
 Megerlina 2245
 Mendathyris 2011
 Mennespierifer 1731
 Mentzelia 1762, 1933, 1935,
 1936
 MENTZELIINAE 1934
 Mentzelioides 1930
 Mentzeliopsis 1930, 1936
 Meonia 2156
 Meristelloidea xlv
 Meristorygma 1821
 Merophricus 2089
 Merospirifer 1756, 1757
 Mesochorospira 1769, 1771
 Mesoseptina 1952
 Metaplasia 1736
 Metriolepis 1918
 Mexicaria 2088
 Micella 2184
 Micidus 2016
 Microbilobata 1969, 2252
 Microthyridina 2180
 Microthyris 2180
 Mictospirifer 1700
 Middlemissithyris 2072
 Midiseptina 1952
 Millythyris 2115
 Mimaria 2038
 Mimikonstantia 1957
 Mimorina 2056
 Minatothyris 1857
 Minutilla 1703
 Minythyra 1746
 Miogryphus 1970
 Mirifusella 1780
 Mirisquamea 2103
 Miyakothyris 2244
 Modestella 2180
 Moeschia 2115
 Moissevia 1970, 2115
 Mongolella 2252
 MONGOLELLIDAE 2252
 Mongolina 2043
 Mongoliopsis 1768
 Mongolospirioidea xlv
 Monsardithyris 1981, 2098
 Montanella 2184
 Moorellina 1953
 MOORELLININAE 1939, 1953
 Moraviatura 1970
 Moraviaturia 2136
 Moravilla 1744
 Morrisia 2225
 Morrisina 2043
 MORRISITHYRIDINAE 2102
 Morrisithyris 2102
 Moumina 1757
 Moutonithyris 2066
 Mucroclipeus 1736
 Mucrospirifer 1843
 MUCROSPIRIFERIDAE 1843
 MUCROSPIRIFERINAE 1843
 Mucrospiriferinella 1925
 Mühlfeldtia 2245
 Mühlfeldtiinae 2245
 Muirwoodella 2106
 MUIRWOODELLIDAE 2106
 MUIRWOODELLINAE 2106
 Multispirifer 1838, 1840
 Munella 1780
 Munellinae 1779
 Munia 1758
 Murravia 2145
 Musculina 2065
 Musculus 2065
 Mutationella 1969, 2011
 MUTATIONELLINAE 2011
 Mycerosia 2170
 Myodelthyrium 1900
 Myrosipirifer 1700

 Naïadospirifer 1747, 1748
 Najadospirifer 1747, 1748
 Najdinothyris 2081
 Nakazatothyris 1848
 Nalivkinella 2102
 Nalivkinia 1969
 Nanacalathis 2156
 Nanothyris 1986, 1996
 Naradanithyris 1970, 2133
 Naukatida xli
 Naukatoidea xli
 Nebenothyris 1866

- Negramithyris 2107
 Nekvasilovela 2203
 Neobouchardia 2224
 Neocyrtina 1889
 Neodelthyris 1835
 Neoglobithyris 2016
 Neolithyryna 2067
 Neomunella 1780
 Neophracodothyris 1866
 Neophracodothyris 1868
 Neorhynchia 2138
 Neospirifer 1789, 1791, 1799,
 1802, 1805
 NEOSPIRIFERINAE 1789
 Neothecidella 1962
 Neothyris 1972, 1973, 2231
 Neotrigonella 2178
 NERTHEBROCHINAE 2065
 Nerthebrochus 2066
 Neumayrithyris 2133
 Newberria 2007
 Nikiforovaena 1709
 Ninglangothyris 2038
 NIPPONITHYRIDINAE 2244
 Nipponithyrynae 2244
 Nipponithyris 2244
 Nisusioidea xli
 Nodaea 1758
 NOMINA DUBIA 2252
 Nordella 1855
 Nordispirifer 1731
 Norelloidea xliii
 Notanoplia 1871, 1875
 Notanopliidae 1871
 Notoparmella 1875, 1876
 Notorygmia 2183
 Notosia 2103
 Notospirifer 1762
 NOTOSPIRIFERINAE 1762
 NOTOTHYRIDIDAE 1972,
 2022
 Notothyryna 2023
 Notothyrynae 2022
 Notothyris 2011, 2022, 2023,
 2024, 2045
 Notozyga 2156
 Nucleata 2142
 NUCLEATIDAE 2142
 Nucleatina 2161
 Nucleatinae 2142
 Nucleatula 2036
 NUCLEATULINAE 2036
 Nucleospira 1739
 Nucleospiroidea xliv
 Nudispiriferina 1922
 Nudispiriferininae 1921
 Nuguschella 1746
 Nurataella 1700

 Obesaria 1857
 OBESARIINAE 1857
 Obsessaria 1857

 Oblongarcula 2215
 Obnixia 2027
 Obolellata xli
 Obolellida xli
 Obolelloidea xli
 Obolorugia 2248
 OBOLORUGIDAE 2248
 Obovothyris 2170
 Odarovithyris 2105
 Odontospirifer 1689, 1818
 Ogmusia 2078
 Oiosia 1765
 Okathyris 2124
 Oleneothyris 2057
 Olgerdia 1908
 Oligorhytisia 2115
 Oligothyryna 2045
 Oliveirella 2011
 Omolonia 2000
 OMOLONINAE 2000
 Omolonospirifer 1718
 Omolonothyris 2092
 Oppeliella 2194
 Orbicoelia 1736
 Orenburgella 1866
 Orientospira 1895
 Orientospirifer 1827
 Orientothyris 2078
 Oriskania 1995, 1998
 Ornatothyrella 2196
 Ornatothyris 2078
 Ornithella 2178, 2180
 Ornithothyris 2078
 Orthida xlii, 1871
 Orthidina xlii
 Orthis 1733, 1739, 2225
 Orthoidea xlii
 Ortholina 2145
 Orthospirifer 1722, 1724
 Orthotetida xlii
 Orthotetidina xlii
 Orthotetoidea xlii
 ORTHOTHYRIDINAE 2158
 Orthothyris 2158
 Orulganina 1814, 1908
 Otospirifer 1834
 Ovalia 1821
 Ovatathyris 2065

 Pachymagas 2233
 Pachymoorellina 1953
 Pachyrhynchus 2223
 Pachythyris 2084
 Pacifithyris 2211
 Paeckelmanella 1818
 Paeckelmanellacea 1812
 PAECKELMANELLIDAE 1812,
 1818
 PAECKELMANELLINAE 1818
 PAECKELMANELLOIDEA xlv,
 1694, 1812
 Pajaudina 1962

 Pakistania 2036
 Palaeochoristites 1720, 1721
 PALAEOCHORISTITIDAE
 1720
 Palaeospirifer 1720
 PALAEOSPIRIFERINAE 1720
 Palaferelloidea xliv
 Pallasiella 2144
 Pamirotheca 1946
 PAMIROTHECINAE 1946
 Pamirothyris 2092, 2133
 Pamirothyropsis 2092
 Pantellaria 2245
 Papodina 2144
 Parabifolium 1962
 Parabornhardtina 2007
 Paraboubeithyris 2065
 Paracapillithyris 2071
 Parachoristites 1786
 Paracostanoplia 1875
 Paracrothyris 2002
 Paracrurithyris 1736
 Paradoxothyris 2050
 Paradygella 2032
 Paraemanuella 1739
 Paragusarella 2184
 Parahemiptychina 2043
 Parakinetica 2233
 Parakingena 2203
 PARAKINGENINAE 2203
 PARALABALLINAE 1933
 Paralazutkinia 1715
 Paraldingia 2191
 Paralepismatina 1887
 PARALEPISMATININAE 1885
 Parallelora 1775
 Paramartinia 1748
 Paramentzelia 1936
 Paranaia 2011
 Paranotanoplia 1875
 Parantiptychia 2182
 Paraplatythyris 2072
 Paraplanoplia 1875
 Paraquadrithyris 1852
 Parareticularia 1848
 Paraspirifer 1834
 Paraspiriferina 1914, 1917, 1918
 Paraspiriferinae 1827
 PARASPIRIFERINIDAE 1914
 Parastringocephalus 2000
 Parasulcatinella 2249
 Parathecidea 1958
 Parathyridina 2088, 2133, 2170
 Parathyris 2170
 Paterinata xl
 Paterinida xl
 Paterinoidea xl
 Patriaspirifer 1834
 Paulinella 2011
 Paulonia 1714, 1744
 Pavdenia 1852

- Peculneithyrus 2115
 Pelaiella 2021
 Pennospiriferina 1924, 1936
 PENNOSPIRIFERINIDAE 1924
 PENNOSPIRIFERININAE
 1910, 1924
 PENNOSPIRIFERINOIDEA xlv,
 1879, 1880, 1910
 Pentamerida xliii
 Pentameridina xliii
 Pentameroidea xliii
 Pentamerus 1996
 Pentithyrus 2098
 Penzhinella 1908
 Penzhinothyris 2124
 Pereudesia 2211
 Periallus 2170
 PERISSOTHYRIDIDAE 1767
 Perissothyris 1768
 Permasyrinx 1899
 PERMASYRINXINAE 1899
 Permianelloidea xlii
 Permicola 2038
 Permophricothyris 1866
 Permospirifer 1908
 Perrieriathyris 2115
 Perryspirifer 1840
 Petalothyris 2115
 Petria 2025
 Petriathyris 2025
 Petshorospirifer 1726
 Phaneropora 2227
 Phaneroporidae 2227
 PHANEROPORINAE 2227
 Phaseolina 2065
 Phenacozugmayerella 1891
 Phragmothyris 2221
 Phricodothyris 1866
 PHRICODOTHYRIDINAE
 1866
 Phricodothyriinae 1866
 Phricodothyris 1865, 1866
 Phyllolasma 2045
 Phyllonia 2252
 Phymatothyris 1970, 2144
 Piarothyris 2075
 PICTOTHYRIDINAE 2209
 Pictothyriinae 2209
 Pictothyris 1981, 1983, 2209
 Pilkena 2240
 Pinaxiothyris 2084
 Pinghuangella 1715
 Pinguispirifer 1707
 PINGUISPIRIFERINAE 1707
 Pionopleurum 2084
 Pionoathyris 2110
 Pirithyrus 2032
 Pirorella 2171
 Pirothyris 2242
 Pirotthyris 2103
 Placothyris 2130
 Planothyris 2021
 Platidia 1970, 1972, 1992, 2225,
 2227
 PLATIDIIDAE 1983, 2225
 PLATIDIINAE 2225
 PLATIDIOIDEA xlvi, 1970,
 1972, 1983, 2225
 Platyrachella 1725
 Platyspirifer 1731
 Platythyridinae 2071
 Platythyris 2071, 2072
 Plectambonitoidea xli
 Plectelasma 2032
 Plectoconcha 2089
 PLECTOCONCHIDAE 2089
 Plectoconchinae 2089
 Plectoidothyris 1971, 2115
 Plectorthoidea xlii
 Plectospirifer 1827
 Plectothyris 2089
 Plesiothyris 2170, 2171, 2174
 Pleuraloma 2119
 Pleurelasma 2045
 Pleurothyrella 2011, 2012
 Pleurothyris 2011
 Plicanoplia 1875
 Plicanoplitacea 1871
 Plicanoplites 1875
 Plicanoplitidae 1871
 Plicatocyrtia 1779
 Plicatoria 2057, 2059
 PLICATORIINAE 2057
 Plicatospiriferella 1806
 Plicocyrtia 1695
 Plicocyrtina 1840
 Plicoplasia 1736
 Plicotorynifer 1868
 Pliothyrina 2057
 Podolella 1969, 1971, 2012
 Podtsheremia 1780
 Polyplectella 2183
 Polystylus 1917
 Polytoechoidea xlii
 Pondospirifer 1799
 Pontielasma 2021
 Porambonitoidea xliii
 Portneufia 2052
 Postamartinia 1750
 POSTEPITHYRIDIDAE 2108
 Postepithyrus 2108
 Praeangustothyris 2050
 Praeargyrotheca 2222
 PRAEARGYROTHECIDAE
 2221
 Praecubanothyris 2050
 Praegibbithyrus 2078
 Praegoniothyris 2107
 Praelacazella 1962
 Praelongithyrus 2069
 Praemagadina 2233
 Praerhaetina 2030
 Praeudesia 2186
 Primorewia 1900
 Prionoathyris 1999
 Proboscidina 1995
 Prochlidonophora 2156
 Prochoristitella 1783
 Productida xli
 Productidina xli
 Productoidea xli
 Prolazutkinia 1744
 Propygope 2036
 Prorenselaeria 2012
 Proteticularia 1857, 1860
 Prospira 1775, 1777
 PROSPIRINAE 1775
 Prosserella 1690, 1852
 Prosyringothyris 1898
 Protogusarella 2185
 Protoreticularia 1860
 Protorthida xlii
 Protorthoidea xlii
 Protosyringothyris 1898
 Prototegulithyrus 2120
 Protozygoidea xliv
 PSEBAJITHYRIDINAE 2130
 Psebajithyrus 2130
 Pseudoaulacothyris 2119
 Pseudobornhardtina 2007
 Pseudocyrtina 1928
 PSEUDOCYRTININAE 1927
 Pseudodielasma 2045
 PSEUDODIELASMATIDAE
 1966, 2045
 Pseudogibbithyrus 2078
 Pseudoglossothyris 2084
 Pseudohartina 2052
 Pseudojisuna 2045
 Pseudokingena 2161
 Pseudokymatothyris 1827
 Pseudolabaia 2038
 Pseudolaballa 1885
 Pseudolepismatina 1927
 Pseudolowenstamia 2046
 Pseudomartinia 1748
 Pseudorangeris 2023
 Pseudorugitela 2196
 Pseudospiriferina 1920
 Pseudospondylospira 1893
 Pseudosyringothyris 1900
 Pseudosyrinx 1900
 Pseudotubithyrus 2106
 Pseudoundspirifer 1855
 Pseudowattnonithyrus 2087
 Psilothyris 2206
 Psioidea 1895
 Psioidea 1895
 Psioidea 1895
 Pterophloios 1955
 Pteroplecta 1818
 Pterospirifer 1815
 PTEROSPIRIFERINAE 1815
 Ptyctothyris 2084
 Puanospirifer 1855
 Pugites 2140

- Pulchrithyris 2078
 Pumilus 2246
 Punctatrypoida xliii
 Punctocyrtella 1900
 Punctospirella 1925
 PUNCTOSPIRELLINAE 1925
 Punctospirifer 1910, 1912, 1913
 PUNCTOSPIRIFERIDAE 1910
 Punctospiriferinae 1910
 Punctospiriferinidae 1910
 Punctothyris 1689, 1766, 1767
 Purdonella 1780
 PURDONELLINAE 1779
 Pustuloplica 1823
 Pustulospiriferina 1912
 Pyandzhelasma 2041
 Pycnbrochus 2057
 Pygites 2140
 Pygope 1971, 2140
 PYGOPIDAE 2140
 PYGOPINAE 2140
 Pyraeneica 2103
 Pyramidalia 1882
 Pyramidathyris 1908
 Pyramina 1736

 Qianspirifer 1827
 Qinghaispiriferina 1930
 Qinglongia 2038
 Qingyenia 1929
 Qispiriferina 1936
 Quadrifarius 1825
 QUADRITHYRIDINAE 1855,
 1863
 Quadrithyrina 1862
 Quadrithyris 1863
 Quasimartinia 1857
 Quiringites 1827
 Quizhouspirifer 1783

 Rallacosta 1756
 Rarithyris 2133
 Rastelligera 1894
 RASTELLIGERIDAE 1893
 RASTELLIGERINAE 1894
 Rauffia 2007
 RECTITHYRIDINAE 2066
 Rectithyris 2066, 2074, 2078,
 2113
 Reeftonella 2011
 Regelia 1728
 Rensselaeria 1996, 2007, 2011,
 2018
 RENSSELAERIINAE 1996
 Rensselaerina 1971, 1996, 2018
 Rensselandia 2007
 RENSSELANDIINAE 2004
 Rensselandioidea 2007
 Reticularia 1848, 1850, 1860
 Reticulariacea 1848
 RETICULARIIDAE 1690, 1848
 Reticulariina 1914
 RETICULARIINAE 1848
 RETICULARIINIDAE 1914
 Reticulariinae 1914
 RETICULARIOIDEA xlv, 1694,
 1848, 1855
 RETICULARIOPSINAE 1690,
 1850
 Reticulariopsis 1850, 1852
 Retzielloidea xlv
 Retziidina xlv
 Retzioidea xlv
 Retzspirifer 1715
 Rhaetina 2050
 Rhaetinopsis 2050
 Rhapidothyris 2103
 Rhenorenselaeria 1973, 2018
 Rhenorenselaeridae 2018
 RHENORENSSELAERINAE
 2018
 Rhenospirifer 1834
 RHENOTHYRIDINAE 1852
 Rhenothyris 1852
 RHIPIDOTHYRIDIDAE 2016
 RHIPIDOTHYRIDINAE 2016
 Rhipidothyridinae 2016
 Rhipidothyris 2016
 Rhipodothyris 1971
 Rhizothyris 1973, 2240
 Rhombaria 2080
 RHOMBARIINAE 2080
 Rhomboidella 2171, 2174
 Rhombospirifer 1807
 Rhombothyris 2069
 Rhynchonella 1994, 2036, 2089
 Rhynchonellata xlii
 Rhynchonellida xliii
 Rhynchonelliformea xli
 Rhynchonelloidea xliii
 Rhynchonellopsis 2145
 Rhynchoporoidea xliii
 Rhynchospirifer 1690, 1739,
 1743
 RHYNCHOSPIRIFERINAE
 1690, 1739
 Rhynchospirinoidea xlv
 Rhynchotetradoidea xliii
 Rhynchotrematoidea xliii
 Rhytisorina 2057
 Richthofenioidea xlii
 Rigauxia 1714
 Rigauxidae 1711
 Rioultina 1953
 Rocheithyris 2089
 Rochtex 1710
 Romingerina 2028
 Roespirifer 1758
 Rossithyris 2203
 Rostranteris 2024
 Rostrospirifer 1835
 Rouillieria 2098, 2103
 Ruegenella 2215
 Rufispirifer 1827
 Rugia 2156
 Rugitela 2169, 2174
 Rugithyris 2133
 Rugosothyris 2250
 Rugulatia 1908
 Russiella 2174

 Sacothyris 2174
 Sahnithyris 2078
 Sanqiaothyris 2050
 Sardope 2072
 Sarganostega 1920
 SARGANOSTEGIDAE 1920
 Saucrobrochus 2101
 Scaphiocoelia 1970, 1985, 2011,
 2012
 Scenesia 1818
 SCENESIINAE 1818
 Schizophoria 1731
 Schizospirifer 1711
 Schuchertia 1701
 Sculptospirifer 1843
 Scumulus 2227
 Securina 2174
 Securithyris 2142
 SELLITHYRIDIDAE 2062
 SELLITHYRIDINAE 2062
 Sellithyris 2062, 2065, 2119
 Semibrachythyridina 1786
 Sendaithyris 2147
 Senokosica 2103
 Septaparmella 1876
 Septicollarina 2197
 Septospirifer 1799
 Septosyringothyrididae 1898
 Septosyringothyrididae 1898
 SEPTOSYRINGOTHYRIDINAE
 1898
 Septosyringothyris 1898, 1899
 Septothyris 2018
 Serbiothyris 2103
 Sergospirifer 1778, 1779
 SERGOSPIRIFERINAE 1777
 Sergunkovia 1714
 Serrulatrypea 1871, 1876
 Settedabania 1786
 Seymourella 2059
 SEYMOURELLINAE 2059
 Seymourinae 2059
 Shimodaia 2209, 2211
 SHIMODAIINAE 2209
 Siberiothyris 2094
 Sichuanothyris 2045
 Silesiathyris 2174
 Sinocyrtripsis 1729
 Sinospirifer 1721, 1726, 1728
 Sinothyris 1860
 Sinucosta 1936
 Sinucostella 1921
 SINUCOSTIDAE 1936
 SINUCOSTINAE 1936

- Sinusella 2164
 Siphonotretida xl
 Siphonotretoidea xl
 Skelidorygma 1823
 SKELIDORYGMIDAE 1823
 Skenidoidea xlii
 Slavinityris 2052
 Smirnovaena 2221
 Smirnovina 2196
 Somalitelata 2176
 Somalithyris 2119
 SPASSKÖTHYRIDIDAE 2126
 Spasskothyridinae 2126
 Spasskothyris 2126
 Sphaeroidothyris 2084
 Sphenospira 1729
 Sphriganaria 2188
 Spinella 1706
 Spinellidae 1703
 Spinellinae 1703
 Spinelloidea 1703
 Spinocyrtia 1722
 SPINOCYRTIIDAE 1722
 Spinocyrtiinae 1722
 Spinocyrtina 1881
 Spinocyrtinae 1722
 Spinolepismatina 1885
 SPINOLEPISMATININAE 1885
 Spinomartinia 1750
 Spinoplasia 1736
 Spinospirifer 1767
 Spinuliplica 1914
 Spinulothyris 2169
 Spirelytha 1868
 Spirifer 1695, 1696, 1702, 1703,
 1707, 1708, 1709, 1711, 1714,
 1715, 1718, 1720, 1721, 1722,
 1725, 1726, 1729, 1733, 1736,
 1744, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1750,
 1754, 1762, 1765, 1767, 1769,
 1771, 1774, 1775, 1777, 1778,
 1779, 1780, 1782, 1783, 1785,
 1786, 1789, 1791, 1792, 1799,
 1802, 1805, 1812, 1815, 1818,
 1823, 1825, 1827, 1830, 1834,
 1835, 1836, 1838, 1840, 1843,
 1848, 1850, 1852, 1855, 1857,
 1860, 1862, 1863, 1866, 1868,
 1885, 1889, 1898, 1905, 1908,
 1914, 1924, 1930, 1935, 1936
 Spirifera 1725, 1728, 1739, 1769,
 1789, 1814, 1815, 1821, 1827,
 1836, 1848, 1882, 1883, 1900,
 1920, 1925
 Spiriferacea 1689, 1694, 1769
 Spiriferella 1777, 1805, 1806
 Spiriferelloides 1808
 SPIRIFERELLIDAE 1805
 Spiriferellina 1918
 Spiriferellinae 1805, 1930
 SPIRIFERELLINIDAE 1918
 Spiriferelloides 1808
 SPIRIFERIDA xliv, 1689, 1690,
 1692, 1871, 1877, 1940
 SPIRIFERIDAE 1769
 SPIRIFERIDINA xliv, 1692,
 1694
 Spiriferina 1706, 1762, 1805,
 1885, 1891, 1895, 1910, 1914,
 1917, 1918, 1920, 1922, 1925,
 1929, 1930
 Spiriferinacea 1930
 SPIRIFERINAE 1769
 Spiriferinaella 1689, 1818
 SPIRIFERINIDA xlv, 1690,
 1877, 1878
 SPIRIFERINIDAE 1930
 SPIRIFERINIDINA xlv, 1877,
 1878, 1879, 1880, 1897
 SPIRIFERININAE 1930
 SPIRIFERINOIDEA xlv, 1880,
 1930
 Spiriferinoides 1889
 SPIRIFEROIDEA xlv, 1694,
 1746, 1769
 Spiriferus 1769
 Spirinella 1694, 1855
 Spiropunctifera 1913
 SPIROPUNCTIFERIDAE 1913
 Spondylospira 1891
 SPONDYLOSPIRIDAE 1891
 Spondylospiriferina 1936
 SPONDYLOSPIRINAE 1891
 SPONDYLOSPIROIDEA xlv,
 1690, 1880, 1891
 Spondylothyris 1862
 Spurispirifer 1709
 Squamiplana 2103
 Squamularia 1848, 1866
 Squamulariina 1882
 Stenobrochus 2062
 Stenorina 2098
 Stenosarina 2062
 Stenosismatoidea xliii
 Stentorina 1953
 Stepanoviina 1868
 STETHOTHYRIDINAE 2237
 Stethothyris 1973, 2237
 Stiphrothyris 2087
 Stricklandioidea xliii
 Strigocephalidae 1994, 1999,
 2000
 Strigocephalus 2000
 Striispirifer 1701
 Striithyris 1971, 2087
 STRINGOCEPHALIDAE 1977,
 1994, 1999
 STRINGOCEPHALINAE 2000
 STRINGOCEPHALOIDEA xlvii,
 1966, 1969, 1994
 Stringocephalus 1970, 1973, 2000
 Stringodiscus 2000
 Stringomimus 2002
 Strongylobrochus 2101
 Strophalosiidina xlii
 Strophalosioida xlii
 Strophomenata xli, 2253
 Strophomenida xli, 1940, 2251
 Strophomenoidea xli
 Strophopleura 1812, 1814
 STROPHOPLEURIDAE 1812
 STROPHOPLEURINAE 1812
 Stroudithyris 2101
 Struveina 1836
 Strygocephale 2000
 Strygocephalus 2000
 Stuartella 2019
 Sturtella 2016
 Subsansiria 1899, 1900
 Subcuspidella 1725, 1836
 Subquadriangulispirifer 1726
 Subrensselandia 2007
 Subspirifer 1776
 Suessia 1890
 Suessiaea 1883
 SUESSIIDAE 1889
 Suessiinae 1883, 1889
 SUESSIOIDEA xlv, 1879, 1880,
 1883
 Sulcatinella 2032, 2249
 Sulcatospirifer 1845
 Sulcathyris 2038
 Sulcicosta 1900
 Sulcipleca 1805
 Sulcispiriferina 1920
 Surugathyris 2147
 Svaljavithyris 2108
 Swaicoelia 1736
 Symphythyris 2148
 Syntomaria 2233
 Syntrophaidina xliii
 Syringopleura 1898
 Syringospira 1729
 Syringothyridacea 1897
 Syringothyrididae 1897
 SYRINGOTHYRIDIDAE 1897
 SYRINGOTHYRIDINAE 1897
 SYRINGOTHYRIDOIDEA xlv,
 1879, 1880, 1897
 Syringothyrinae 1897
 Syringothyris 1898, 1900, 1908
 Systemothyris 2084
 Tabellina 1762
 Tacinia 2041
 Taimyrella 1868
 Taimyrothyris 2095
 Tamarella 2206
 Tanakura 2242
 Tangshanella 1786
 TANGSHANELLINAE 1786
 Tangxiangia 1876
 Tannuspirifer 1702
 Tanyoscapha 2059
 Tanyothyris 2098
 Tarandrospirifer 1729

- Tatjanaspirifer 1748
 Tauromenia 2182
 Taurothyris 2133
 TCHEGEMITHYRIDIDAE 2119
 TCHEGEMITHYRIDINAE 2119
 Tchegemithyris 2119
 Tecnocyrtina 1883
 TEGULITHYRIDIDAE 2120
 Tegulithyris 2120
 Tegulocrea 1789
 Telothyris 2103
 TENELLODERMIDAE 1747
 Tenellodermis 1747
 Tenisia 1718
 Tenticospirifer 1690, 1729
 Tenuicostella 1725
 Terebratalia 1974, 1975, 2211, 2213
 TEREBRATALIIDAE 2211
 TEREBRATALIINAE 2211
 TEREBRATALIOPSINAE 2203
 Terebrataliopsis 2203
 Terebratella 1971, 1974, 2145, 2152, 2178, 2189, 2191, 2206, 2211, 2213, 2215, 2223, 2229, 2231, 2233, 2244
 TEREBRATELLIDAE 1974, 1975, 2229
 TEREBRATELLIDINA xlv, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1973, 1974, 1979, 1989, 2163
 TEREBRATELLINAE 2229
 TEREBRATELLOIDEA xlv, 1981, 1985, 2163, 2229
 Terebratula 1695, 1826, 1848, 1864, 1966, 1970, 1996, 2000, 2009, 2011, 2018, 2019, 2022, 2024, 2027, 2032, 2036, 2041, 2043, 2050, 2052, 2054, 2056, 2057, 2059, 2062, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2069, 2071, 2075, 2078, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2084, 2087, 2089, 2096, 2098, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2105, 2106, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2113, 2115, 2119, 2120, 2130, 2133, 2136, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2142, 2144, 2145, 2153, 2156, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2164, 2167, 2169, 2171, 2174, 2178, 2180, 2183, 2186, 2189, 2192, 2194, 2197, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2206, 2211, 2213, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2229, 2231, 2235, 2242, 2245, 2247
 Terebratulacea 1965, 1966, 1994
 TEREBRATULIDA xlv, 1940, 1965, 1966, 1969, 1971, 1974
 TEREBRATULIDAE 1966, 2054
 TEREBRATULIDINA xlv, 1965, 1966, 1974, 1985, 1994
 Terebratulina 1971, 1973, 2136, 2145, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2156, 2159, 2161
 TEREBRATULINAE 2054, 2145
 Terebratulites 1834, 1918, 1925, 1930, 1957, 1964, 2029, 2030, 2096, 2110, 2142, 2148, 2174, 2180, 2189, 2215
 TEREBRATULOIDEA xlv, 1966, 1970, 1972, 1985, 2054
 Terebrirostra 1972, 1973, 2216
 Tethyspira 1936
 TETHYSPIRINAE 1936
 Tetjuchithyris 2182
 Texarina 2026
 Texasia 2026
 Texathyris 1847
 Thaumatosia 2222
 THAUMATOSIIDAE 2222
 Thecidea 1957
 Thecidaea 1957
 Thecidea 1944, 1953, 1955, 1957, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1964
 THECIDEIDA 1871, 1938, 1940, 1943
 THECIDEIDAE 1941, 1948, 1955
 Thecideidina xlv, 1938
 THECIDEINAE 1939, 1955
 Thecidella 1964
 Thecidellina 1949
 Thecidellina 1949
 THECIDELLINIDAE 1948
 THECIDELLININAE 1939, 1948
 THECIDEOIDEA xlv, 1938, 1948
 Thecideum 1948, 1953, 1957
 Thecidiopsis 1949, 1959
 Thecidium 1949, 1953, 1957, 1959, 1962
 Thecocyrtella 1889
 Thecocyrtellinae 1887
 Thecocyrtelloidea 1889
 Thecospira 1938, 1943, 1944, 1946
 Thecospirella 1946
 THECOSPIRELLIDAE 1944
 THECOSPIRIDAE 1944
 THECOSPIROIDEA xlv, 1944
 Thecospiropsis 1944
 Theodossia 1696, 1715
 THEODOSSIIDAE 1714
 THEODOSSIINAE 1714, 1715
 THEODOSSIOIDEA xlv, 1692, 1694, 1714
 Thomasaria 1864
 THOMASARIIDAE 1864
 Thomsonia 2211
 Tibetospirifer 1801
 Tibethothyris 2032
 Tichosina 2059
 TICHOSININAE 2059
 Timaniella 1807, 1808
 Timanospirifer 1731
 Timorina 2024
 Tingella 1850, 1852
 Tioriorithyris 2240
 Tipispirifer 1811
 Tiramnia 1750
 Tisimania 2211, 2213
 Tomiopsis 1762
 Torosospirifer 1830
 Tornyifer 1864, 1866, 1868
 Tornyiferella 1868
 TORYNIFERINAE 1866
 Tosuhthyris 2035
 Toxonelasma 2110
 Transversaria 1799
 Trautscholdia 1785
 Triadispira 1933
 TRIADITHYRIDIDAE 2089
 Triadithyridinae 2089
 Triadithyris 2089
 Triangope 2142
 TRIANGOPINAE 2142
 Trichothyris 2133
 Trifidarcula 2213
 Trigonella 2178
 Trigonellina 1971, 1985, 2178
 TRIGONITHYRIDIDAE 2128
 Trigonithyris 2128
 TRIGONOSEMINAE 2215
 Trigonosemus 1971, 1973, 2161, 2215
 Trigonospirifer 1836
 Trigonotreta 1711, 1801, 1805
 TRIGONOTRETIDAE 1789
 TRIGONOTRETINAE 1789, 1801
 Trimerelloida xli
 Trimerelloidea xli
 Triplesiidina xlii
 Triplesioidea xlii
 Trisepthothyris 2249
 Trochalocyrtina 1881
 Trochifera 2147
 Tropeothyris 2070
 Tshehsarythyris 2133
 Tubegatanella 1716
 Tubithyris 2106
 Tulipina 2192
 Tullungospirifer 1920
 Tumarinia 1908
 Tunethyris 2035
 Tuotalania 1908
 TURKMENITHYRIDINAE 2120
 Turkmenithyris 2120
 Tylospiriferina 1922
 TYLOTHYRIDINAE 1845
 Tylothyris 1845
 Tylotoma 1918
 Tythothyris 2213

- Uchtospirifer 1729, 1730, 1731
 Uchtospiriferidae 1729
 Uexothyris 1857
 Ulbospirifer 1715
 ULBOSPIRIFERIDAE 1694,
 1715
 ULBOSPIRIFERINAE 1715
 UNCERTAIN 1871, 2018, 2028,
 2052, 2080, 2106, 2129,
 2130, 2144, 2151, 2161,
 2162, 2183, 2240, 2247,
 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251,
 2252, 2253
 Uncinuloidea xliii
 Undispirifer 1848, 1849
 Undispiriferoides 1850
 Uniptychina 2176
 Unispirifer 1775, 1777
 Unkurithyris 2130
 Uralella 2101
 Uralospirifer 1862
 Urella 1715
 Ushkolia 1757

 Vadum 1860
 Vandercammenina 1836
 Vandergrachtella 1715
 Vandobiella 2201
 Vaniella 2194
 Vectella 2176
 VECTELLINAE 2176
 Verkhotomia 1900
 Vermiculothecidea 1964
 Verneulia 1746
 VERNEULIIDAE 1746
 Verneuliinae 1746
 Viallithyris 2133
 Victorithyris 2236
 Viligella 1933
 Viligothyris 1967, 1977, 1988,
 2092
 Vitimetula 1891
 Vjalovithyris 2142

 Vladimirella 2102
 Vltavothyris 2009
 Voiseyella 1814, 1815
 Volgathyris 2127
 Volgospirifer 1707

 Waconella 2203
 Waiparia 2233
 Waisiuthyrina 1970, 2137
 Waldheimia 2011, 2025, 2027,
 2030, 2047, 2167, 2171, 2174,
 2176, 2178, 2180, 2194, 2196,
 2235, 2236, 2237
 Waldheimiathyris 2183
 Walkerithyris 2065
 Waltonia 2229
 Warrenella 1857
 Warrenellina 1857
 Warsawia 1774
 Wattonithyris 2087
 WEBERITHYRIDIDAE 2074
 Weberithyris 2074
 Weiningia 1750
 Weldonithyris 1970, 2134
 Welleria 1845
 Whitspacia 2036
 Wilberrya 1746
 Wittenburgella 2052
 Worobievella 2176
 Woroboviella 2176

 Xana 2012
 Xenobrochus 2140
 Xenocryptonella 2028
 Xenomartinia 1860
 XENOMARTINIIDAE 1860
 XENOMARTINIINAE 1860,
 1862
 Xenorina 2188
 Xenospirifer 1827
 Xenothyris 2213
 Xerospirifer 1837
 Xestosina 2113, 2119

 Xestotrema 1925
 Xestotrematidae 1925
 Xiangzhounia 2002
 Xinanospirifer 1701
 Xinjiangospirifer 1836
 Xizispirifer 1818

 Yalongia 1921
 YALONGIINAE 1921
 Yangkongia 1912
 Yanospira 1891
 Yaonoielli 1917
 Yatsengina 1783
 Yavorskiella 1744
 Yeothyris 1852
 Yingwuspirifer 1701
 Yochelsonia 2036

 Zaissania 1918
 Zeillera 1990, 2164, 2167, 2169,
 2170, 2183, 2184, 2192
 Zeilléridés 2163
 ZEILLERIIDAE 2163, 2164
 ZEILLERIINAE 2164
 Zeillerina 2183
 ZEILLERIOIDEA xlvi, 1967,
 1973, 1981, 1983, 1985, 2163
 Zellania 2247
 Zeugopleura 1905
 Zeuschneria 2192
 Zhejiangospirifer 1786
 Zhinania 1870
 Zhonghuacoelia 1744
 Zhongliangshania 2038
 Zhongpingia 2028
 Ziganella 1913
 Zittelina 2192
 Zugmayerella 1891
 Zugmayeria 2052
 Zugmayeridae 2052
 ZUGMAYERIIDAE 2052
 Zygonaria 2059